# NATIONAL ASSESSMENT OF VOC, CO, AND NO<sub>x</sub> CONTROLS, EMISSIONS, AND COSTS

Ar I

1. 12

EPA Contract No. 68-W8-0038 Work Assignments 6, 9, and 35

Prepared for:

Office of Policy Planning and Evaluation U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Washington, DC 20460

Prepared by:

E.H. Pechan & Associates, Inc. 5537 Hempstead Way Springfield, VA 22151

September 1988

Figure 1 Ozone Nonattainment Control Cost Summary

1995 Costs

1

2000 Costs

### INTRODUCTION

The Clean Air Act mandated deadline of December 31, 1987, elapsed with a long list of areas still not attaining national ambient air quality standards (NAAQS) for ozone and carbon monoxide (CO). In anticipation of this shortfall, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) developed a program to address the likelihood that many areas would not attain the NAAQS and published this proposed policy in the Federal Register November 17, 1987. This announcement prompted much interest among state and local air pollution control agencies and at EPA to determine what effect this new policy might have on the remaining nonattainment areas. A substantial number of volatile organic compound (VOC) (precursors of ozone) and CO control measures have been imposed since the Clean Air Act was passed, especially in the large metropolitan areas of the United States.

Legislation introduced before Congress in 1987 and 1988 to address some of the same issues included in the EPA nonattainment policy prompted calls for quantitative analyses of each of the Congressional bills and proposals as well as the EPA policy. Initial interest among the Congressional alternatives focused on S. 1894, introduced by Senator George Mitchell and otherwise known as the Mitchell bill. In the House, a bill introduced by Rep. Henry Waxman (H.R. 3054) presented some alternative nonattainment provisions. These were followed by another proposal formulated by nine Congressmen, which has come to be known as the Group-of-Nine Proposal. This report presents a quantitative assessment of the control costs and emission reductions that might be expected from each of these three Congressional alternatives and compares them with what would be expected to happen under the EPA policy.

#### MODELING METHODS

In reviewing analytic tools available for performing an analysis of VOC, oxides of nitrogen  $(NO_X)$ , and CO control costs for different ozone and CO nonattainment control approaches, it was found that no single model was available for any of the three pollutants that could perform all of the required analyses in a timely fashion. Therefore, new models were developed to meet the specific objectives of this project. These models vary in complexity, with the  $NO_X$  analysis being the simplest, VOC the most complex, and CO somewhere in between. Most of the analytical effort in this study was spent on modeling estimated future year VOC emissions and costs, so this summary focuses primarily on that part of the analysis.

The Emission Reduction and Cost Analysis Model for VOC (ERCAM-VOC) was developed to analyze alternative measures for reducing emissions of VOCs, precursor to ozone. The model runs

on a personal computer and is programmed in dBase III Plus. It is designed to simulate the process that states and metropolitan areas might use to move toward attainment of the ambient ozone standard (the ozone NAAQS) under alternative policies.

The modeling data base is the 1985 NEDS point and area source emission inventory of VOC sources, which was augmented to provide the best possible representation of ozone season emissions and controls in place. This data base was chosen because it was the product of a multi-year research effort to develop an accurate and comprehensive inventory of 1985 emissions. The 1985 inventory was also selected because it matches the time period of the air quality data used in the study. Emissions and control data were organized by source classes designed to reflect common emission and control characteristics of different sources.

The organization of the emissions data input to the model is by Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) and by attainment/ nonattainment area (as well as source category). Nonattainment areas are categorized according to the level of severity of their nonattainment problems.

The first modeling step is to compare 1985 NEDS listed control levels with those mandated by state and local regulations. Control costs and emission reductions are then estimated for all sources not in compliance with these regulations.

New source growth is estimated using Bureau of Economic Analysis growth rates by industry for stationary sources and vehicle miles traveled projections for mobile sources. The applicable New Source Performance Standards (NSPSs) and state and local regulations for each source category are used to estimate new source emission rates and control costs. Federal motor vehicle emission standards affect future motor vehicle emissions in all areas.

Scenario files allow individual control options beyond those already being applied for each source category to be selected. Discretionary control measures included in the analysis include methanol-fueled cars, more stringent vehicle inspection and maintenance programs, tighter vehicle emission standards, consumer solvent controls, and restrictions on hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facility emissions. The model has been used to assess the VOC control cost and emission impacts for projection years 1995 and 2000. Model results are at the national, state, and Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) levels by industry and source type.

#### CAVEATS

Any analysis that attempts to estimate how future laws or regulations will affect the behavior of individuals, firms, and

state and local regulatory agencies must incorporate simplifying assumptions. In addition, data bases are employed which may not be perfectly designed for the analysis being performed. The most important caveats and assumptions associated with this analysis are listed below. The most important of these caveats is that, as a general rule, the model results presented in this study are more useful for comparing the relative impacts of alternative policies and bills than they are in estimating absolute values.

- . Growth in motor vehicle travel is estimated using national averages for all areas. These national average growth rates are different for each of the four vehicle types modeled (light-duty gasoline vehicles, light-duty gasoline trucks, heavy-duty gasoline vehicles, and heavy-duty diesel vehicles). Area specific growth rates are typically available, but they do not permit separate rates to be specified for the four vehicle types modeled so they were not used. In any case, motor vehicle projections in this analysis will not capture city-by-city differences in travel.
- . New stationary source growth is estimated using Bureau of Economic Analysis values published in 1985. These rates may overestimate growth in areas with petroleum-based economies.
- . New source costs include all the costs of going from zero to the indicated level of control. Some controls may be undertaken for economic, process, or non-ozone related, nonpollution control reasons. Therefore, total cost estimates probably overestimate the costs of the policies/bills for new sources.
- The modeling approach used in this study may also be biased toward estimating higher costs to existing sources than might actually occur. Whenever a controlled existing source is forced to increase its control level, ERCAM-VOC estimates the cost of the new control equipment without taking into account the salvage value or reduction in operating cost associated with the previous control technique. Less costly upgrades to current control systems are also not considered.
- The 1985 NEDS VOC emission estimates for some area source categories were adjusted downward to account for likely (but not recorded) control levels in nonattainment areas. This change affected emission estimates for the following area source categories: paper surface coating, degreasing, rubber and plastics manufacturing, and stage I gasoline marketing. This change makes 1985 VOC emission estimates lower and provides less opportunity for future emission reductions. No adjustments were made to base year motor vehicle VOC emission estimates to try to include excess evaporative and running loss emissions because quantitative estimates of these values were not available during the study period.

- . Rule effectiveness is almost always less than originally predicted. The proposed EPA policy states that areas can take only 80 percent emission reduction credit for various measures. The effect of this 80 percent rule effectiveness provision in the policy is not modeled in this analysis.
- . Where bills and policies call for control measures which have not been previously demonstrated or studied, there is considerable uncertainty in control costs. To avoid omitting important source types from the analysis, default cost per ton values have been adopted for a number of different control options, including controls for miscellaneous point sources, consumer solvent controls, and discretionary controls beyond those for which there are some data.
- . Ozone and CO design values from 1983 to 1985 data have been used in this study. The presence of the generally high values measured in 1983 is to some extent representative of the high values that have been measured in the summer of 1988. Nevertheless, estimated control requirements by MSA would change if more recent data were used. Note also that these control requirements have been estimated with a simplified ozone trajectory model with considerable uncertainty.
- . Not all of the policy and bill provisions could be explicitly included in this analysis. For instance, no attempt was made to quantify the effects of changing new source review procedures. Future effects of cold start certification testing for motor vehicles were also not included in this analysis.
- . The point source data file used in this analysis has incomplete data for plants that emit less than 100 tons per year of VOC. Therefore, this study may underestimate emission reductions associated with regulatory approaches that make smaller VOC emitters subject to controls.
- . Control of emissions in ozone transport regions as defined in the bills is not assumed to assist in reaching attainment. Ozone transport regions contain attainment areas that contribute emissions through atmospheric transport to other areas not in attainment. Thus, while costs are estimated for controls in these regions, any benefits are not included.
- .  $NO_X$  costs have only been estimated for the explicit provisions of the Waxman and Mitchell bills that require  $NO_X$ controls. Additional  $NO_X$  controls may be undertaken in some areas under the proposed EPA policy or the Group of Nine proposal, but no attempt has been made to capture these costs. The effects of  $NO_X$  control on ozone concentrations

(plus or minus) have been ignored in all cases. These assumptions could lead to overestimating or underestimating NO<sub> $\chi$ </sub> control costs and benefits, depending on the area involved.

### RESULTS

Costs to attain the ozone NAAQS and the CO NAAQS were analyzed using the ERCAM models for VOC and CO and a similar but simplified analysis method for  $NO_x$ . This summary briefly highlights the results. The reader should consult Chapter IX for attainment costs by MSA and by state.

#### Ozone Nonattainment

Because attainment/progress requirements affect emission reductions and costs of the policies/bills, those requirements are summarized first in Table I. Note that while the Mitchell bill does not require areas with ozone design values above 0.27 parts per million (ppm) to attain by 2000, the yearly percentage reduction requirements of that bill effectively force all areas to attain by then.

Figure 1 shows how the estimated ozone precursor control costs differ among the EPA policy and the alternative Congressional bills and proposals. Both 1995 and 2000 cost estimates are shown. Expected additional ozone control cost expenditures under the pre-1988 EPA policy are delineated in the figure as part of the total EPA policy cost. Although estimates of the total costs of the EPA policy and the alternative Congressional bills/proposals are presented, Figure 1 is most useful for showing the relative costs of the different control approaches. The total costs should be used with caution because they do not include the historical costs of VOC control such as Federal Motor Vehicle Control Program costs and costs of existing controls for stationary sources.

While Figure 1 shows the Group of Nine costs to be lower in 2000 than the expected EPA policy costs, this lower value depends in part on high levels of consumer solvent VOC emissions control being achievable by 2000 at \$2,000 per ton. This is a lower cost per ton than that used to estimate the cost of reducing "residual" tons for the other alternatives. The consumer solvent control level is limited in the other simulations. This issue is discussed more fully in Chapter VIII.

When costs of the different policies/bills are compared, so should the number of remaining ozone nonattainment areas. Table II presents ERCAM-VOC estimates of residual nonattainment areas in 1995 and 2000. Thus, of the three legislative approaches, the lower costs of the Group of Nine Proposal must be balanced against the longer list of expected nonattainment areas. Note also that the Table II list of residual nonattainment areas represents what the policies/bills require and is not an Table I

Ozone NAAQS Attainment/Progress Requirements of Proposals Analyzed

### 1995

EPA Policy Attain Standard or achieve 3% per year reductions, whichever is binding

Waxman Moderate and Serious must attain

Severe areas must reduce emissions by 10% of the reduction required to attain the standard each year

### 2000

Attain Standard or achieve 3% per year reductions, whichever is binding

All areas must attain

Mitchell Moderate must attain

Serious and Severe must achieve a 55% reduction or attain whichever is less stringent

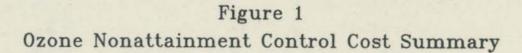
Group of Moderate I and II must Nine attain

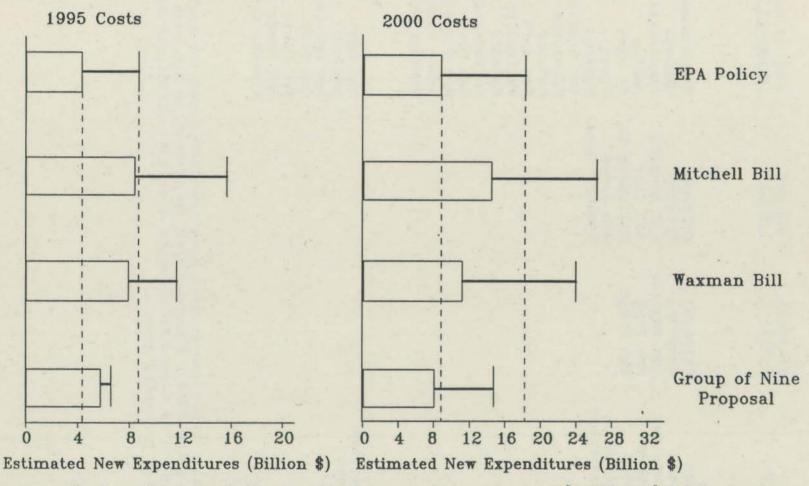
> Serious must achieve 78% of attainment target

Severe must achieve 41% of attainment target All except areas with design values above 0.27 ppm must attain

All except Severe must attain

Severe must achieve 71% of attainment target





Ranges reflect costs of controlling residual tons using a range of \$2,000 to \$10,000 per ton. Pre-1988 EPA Policy costs are not included here but can be found in Chapter V.

ix

### Table II

Residual Ozone Nonattainment Areas by Projection Year\*

| EPA<br>Policy  | Mitchell<br>Bill   | Waxman Bill   | Group of Nine<br>Proposal  |
|--|--|---|--|
| 1995   |  |   |  |
| Chicago<br>Houston<br>Los Angeles<br>Milwaukee<br>New York<br>San Diego<br>San Francisco<br>2000 | Chicago<br>Houston<br>Los Angeles<br>New York<br>San Diego | Chicago<br>Houston<br>Los Angeles<br>New York<br>Philadelphia<br>San Diego<br>Greater Conn. | Massachusetts<br>Chicago<br>Cincinnati<br>Dallas<br>El Paso<br>Fresno<br>Houston<br>Los Angeles<br>Milwaukee<br>Modesto<br>New York<br>Philadelphia<br>Phoenix<br>Sacramento<br>San Diego<br>San Francisco<br>Santa Barbara<br>Greater Conn. |
| Los Angeles<br>New York  |  |   | Chicago<br>Houston   |

Houston Los Angeles New York San Diego San Francisco Greater Conn.

\*Emission reduction targets have been estimated for each urban area using EKMA. Uncertainties in estimating how much emission reduction is needed to bring an area into attainment affect the results presented here. expectation of when specific areas might attain the ozone standard.

One of the important findings of this study (and other similar studies) was that there are not enough identifiable control measures to calculate how much it might cost for all metropolitan areas to attain the ozone NAAQS. Therefore, the cost of controlling "residual" tons after all identifiable controls are applied was estimated using a range of \$2,000 to \$10,000 per ton. Thus, ranges of cost estimates are presented for each of the policies/bills in Figure 1 and Table III.

#### Carbon Monoxide Nonattainment

Because a number of areas not attaining the CO standard were also ozone nonattainment areas, costs of measures to help MSAs (and non-MSAs) attain the CO ambient standard presented in Chapter IX are those in addition to what is estimated to be spent to comply with the ozone related provisions of the policy or bill. This effort to avoid double counting control costs affects I/M costs. Thus, the bill with the most stringent I/M requirements for CO may not have the highest costs, because similarly stringent ozone requirements have probably already accounted for most of the cost increase in areas that violate both standards.

Table IV summarizes estimated CO costs by control measure for the EPA policy and the three legislative approaches. CO costs of the EPA policy are much lower than the costs of the three legislative approaches. The only CO control measure modeled as if it were mandated by the EPA policy is enhanced I/M. While the proposed EPA policy mentions 17 ppm as a possible cutoff for requiring enhanced I/M, a lower cutoff was used in this analysis because preliminary simulations showed that many areas with design values below 17 ppm would not be able to demonstrate short-term attainment without new measures. Thus, enhanced I/M is modeled as if it would be the preferred "discretionary control measure" adopted by urban areas to attain the standard under the EPA policy.

Total CO costs for the Mitchell bill, the Waxman bill, and the Group of Nine Proposal are similar in magnitude. The cost burden is distributed differently for each legislative approach, however. The Mitchell bill places more of the cost burden on stationary sources. The Group of Nine proposal costs affect only motor vehicles.

All of the policies/bills have additional I/M costs. These costs can include improving the effectiveness of existing I/M programs and establishing new I/M programs in areas where they currently do not exist. Both the Mitchell bill and the Group of Nine proposal have alternative fuel programs in severe CO nonattainment areas. These programs are estimated to cost \$27 million. The alternative fuels case modeled is a CO season

### Table III

Ozone Nonattainment Control Cost Summary\* Estimated New Expenditures (Billion \$)

|                        | 1995       | 2000        |
|------------------------|------------|-------------|
| EPA Policy             | 4.2 - 8.6  | 8.9 - 18.3  |
| Mitchell Bill          | 8.3 - 15.5 | 14.7 - 26.5 |
| Waxman Bill            | 7.8 - 11.5 | 11.0 - 24.0 |
| Group of Nine Proposal | 5.8 - 6.3  | 8.5 - 14.8  |
|                        |            |             |

\* Ranges of costs reflect costs of controlling residual tons using a range of \$2,000 to \$10,000 per ton. Costs of pre-1988 policy requirements are not included here but can be found in Chapter V.

### Table IV

### Additional Carbon Monoxide Control Costs\* 1995 Projection Year (millions)

|                               | Policies/Bills |                  |                |                           |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Control<br>Measures           | EPA<br>Policy  | Mitchell<br>Bill | Waxman<br>Bill | Group of Nine<br>Proposal |  |  |  |  |  |
| Motor Vehicle Measures        |                | - Junker         |                |                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Enhanced I/M                  | \$38           | \$67             | \$128          | \$132                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alternative Fuels**           |                | 27               |                | 27                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stationary Source<br>Controls | 0              | 40               | 0              | 0                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Emission Fee                  | 0              | 34_              | 13             | 0                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Totals                        | \$38           | \$168            | \$141          | \$159                     |  |  |  |  |  |

\* Costs are those in addition to what is estimated to be spent to comply with ozone provisions.

\*\* The alternative fuels case modeled is a CO season (winter) switch from straight gasoline to an ethanol blend.

Note: Effects of cold start certification testing for motor vehicles have not been included in this analysis.

(winter) switch from straight gasoline to an ethanol blend. This program is similar to the one currently being used in the Front Range of Colorado.

The CO stationary source controls called for by the Mitchell bill are estimated to cost \$40 million. These are the costs of applying the control techniques listed in Table III.1 to serious and severe CO nonattainment areas.

Stationary source emission fees of \$100 per ton are applied in both the Mitchell and Waxman bills. Costs are higher for the Mitchell bill because the fee is applied in both serious and severe nonattainment areas. The Waxman bill only has an emission fee for sources in severe nonattainment areas.

Estimates of expected attainment dates depend on which source types are assumed to be contributing to observed CO standard exceedances. With the assumption that mobile sources and a percentage of stationary area sources (20 percent) affect the design value monitor, there are three residual CO nonattainment areas in 1995 in the simulations for the proposed EPA policy and the Waxman bill. The Mitchell bill and Group of Nine proposal simulations show one remaining CO nonattainment area in 1995. If all sources within an MSA are assumed to contribute equally to CO standard exceedances, many more areas are projected to fail to attain the standard by 1995.

Note also that MOBILE3 modeled CO I/M credits are higher than what has been observed in recent surveys (Sierra Research, 1988). If I/M programs are less successful than indicated by MOBILE3, the number of remaining CO nonattainment areas in 1995 will increase.

### CONTENTS

plat the star a price

|      | Page   | all |
|------|--|-----|
| I    | INTRODUCTION                                   |     |
|      | A. BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE                      |     |
|      | B. ORGANIZATION OF THE REPORT                  |     |
| II   | VOC MODEL DEVELOPMENT                          |     |
|      | A. MODELING OBJECTIVES                         |     |
|      | B. MODEL OVERVIEW                              |     |
|      | 1. Definitions                                 |     |
|      | 2. Modeling Methods Summary 6                  |     |
|      | C. 1985 EMISSION INVENTORY                     |     |
|      | C. 1985 EMISSION INVENTORY                     |     |
|      | 1. Point Sources                               |     |
|      | 2. Area Sources                                |     |
|      | 3. Motor Vehicles                              |     |
|      | E. GROWTH PROJECTIONS                          |     |
|      | F. ESTIMATING EMISSION REDUCTIONS AND COSTS 43 |     |
|      | 1. SIP Regulations                             |     |
|      | 2. NSPS File                                   |     |
|      | 3. Expansion of Nonattainment Areas and Ozone  |     |
|      | Transport Region Controls                      |     |
|      | 4. Scenario Control Measures                   |     |
|      | 5. National Control Measures                   |     |
|      | 6. Miscellaneous Measures                      |     |
|      | G. RESULTS REPORTING                           |     |
| TTT  | CARBON MONOXIDE (CO) MODEL DEVELOPMENT         |     |
| TTT  | A. 1985 EMISSION INVENTORIES                   |     |
|      | B. CONTROL COST EQUATIONS                      |     |
|      | 1. Stationary Sources                          |     |
|      | 2. Area/Mobile Sources                         |     |
|      | C. GROWTH PROJECTIONS.                         |     |
|      | 1. Motor Vehicles                              |     |
|      | 2. Area Sources                                |     |
|      | 2. Area Sources                                |     |
| IV   | NO <sub>x</sub> COST ESTIMATES                 |     |
|      | A. EMISSION INVENTORY                          |     |
|      | B. NO, CONTROL COST EQUATIONS                  |     |
|      | C. USE OF DEFAULT VALUES                       |     |
|      |  |     |
| v    | EPA NONATTAINMENT POLICY ANALYSIS              |     |
|      | NTROUBLE DILL MULLIATO                         |     |
| VI   | MITCHELL BILL ANALYSIS                         |     |
| VII  | WAXMAN BILL ANALYSIS                           |     |
| VTTT | GROUP OF NINE PROPOSAL ANALYSIS                |     |
|      |  |     |
| TX   | SUMMARY OF RESULTS                             |     |
|      | A. OZONE NONATTAINMENT                         |     |
|      | B. CARBON MONOXIDE NONATTAINMENT               |     |
|      |  |     |

### CONTENTS (continued)

|      |       |      |       |                   |      |      |    |     |     |    |    |   | Ċ |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   | Page |
|------|-------|------|-------|-------------------|------|------|----|-----|-----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|------|
|      | X SH  | ENSI | TIV   | ITY /             | ANAL | YSIS | 5. | •   | •   |    |    |   |   |   |   | • | • | • | •   |   |   | • | .139 |
|      | XI    | CAVE | EATS  |                   |      | •    |    |     | •   | •  |    |   | • | • | • |   |   |   |     | • | • | • | .147 |
| ABBF | REVIA | ATIC | ONS A | AND A             | ACRO | NYMS | 5. |     |     |    | •  |   |   | • | • |   |   | • |     | • |   |   | .150 |
| REFE | ERENG | CES  |       |                   |      | •    |    | •   | •   | •  | •  | • |   | • | • | • |   | • | ·   |   |   | • | .152 |
| APPE | ENDI  | K A  |       |                   |      |      |    |     |     |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   | .157 |
|      | Α.    | RAC  | CT LI | EVEL              | CON  | TRO  | LE | QU  | ATI | 10 | SI |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   | .157 |
|      |       |      |       |                   |      |      |    |     |     |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   | .157 |
|      |       |      |       |                   |      |      |    |     |     |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   | .168 |
|      |       |      |       |                   |      |      |    |     |     |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   | .169 |
|      |       |      |       |                   |      |      |    |     |     |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   | .170 |
|      | в.    |      |       |                   |      |      |    |     |     |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   | .170 |
|      |       |      |       |                   |      |      |    |     |     |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   | .170 |
|      |       |      |       |                   |      |      |    |     |     |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   | .172 |
|      |       |      |       |                   |      |      |    |     |     |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   | .173 |
|      |       |      |       |                   |      |      |    |     |     |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   | .175 |
|      |       |      |       | The second second |      |      |    | ~ ~ |     |    |    |   | - |   |   | - |   | - | 1.7 |   |   |   | <br> |

### TABLES

| Numbers |   | P | age |
|---------|---|---|-----|
| II.1    | Basic Structure of Emission Data Base   |   | 12  |
| II.2    | Changes in Texas Control Levels by Pod and Control<br>Device                                  |   | 15  |
| II.3    | Texas Miscellaneous Point Source (Pod 90) VOC Contro<br>Efficiency Changes                    |   | 16  |
| II.4    | National Summary of 1985 VOC Emissions  |   | 19  |
| II.5    | Sample of Cost Equation Input File  |   | 21  |
| II.6    | NEDS SCCs Added to Cost Pods  |   | 23  |
| II.7    | Consumer Product Subcategories Ranked in Order of<br>Average Total Emissions (for California) |   | 26  |
| II.8    | Cost Pods and Control Options   |   | 35  |
| II.9    | VOC Model Industrial Categories   |   | 39  |
| II.10   | Earnings Projections by Industry: U.S. Totals   |   | 40  |
| 11.11   | Current and Projected Nationwide Vehicle Miles<br>Traveled by Year and Vehicle Type           |   | 41  |
| II.12   | Motor Vehicle Emission Factors by Year and Control<br>Option                                  |   | 42  |
| II.13   | Number of Motor Vehicles by Year and Vehicle Type   |   | 44  |
| II.14   | Ozone Attainment Categories   |   | 46  |
| II.15   | Attainment Category/Pod Report  |   | 49  |
| II.16   | State/Industry Category Report  | • | 50  |
| II.17   | MSA Summary Report  |   | 51  |
| II.18   | Ozone Design Values and Emission Reduction<br>Requirements                                    |   | 52  |
| III.1   | Carbon Monoxide Control Cost Equations for Retrofit<br>Applications                           |   | 58  |
| III.2   | Carbon Monoxide Control Cost Equations for New Applications                                   |   | 59  |

### TABLES (continued)

| Numbers | <u>s</u> <u>P</u>  | aqe |
|---------|--|-----|
| III.3   | Applicable SCC Codes for Stationary Source CO<br>Categories                                      | 61  |
| III.4   | CO Reductions for I/M Programs   | 65  |
| III.5   | Motor Vehicle CO Emission Factors  | 68  |
| III.6   | Total Population Estimates by Projection Year  | 69  |
| IV.1    | NO <sub>X</sub> Control Cost Equations for Utility and Industrial<br>Boilers                     | 75  |
| IV.2    | NO <sub>X</sub> Control Cost Equations for IC Engines, Gas<br>Turbines, and Process Heaters      | 76  |
| IV.3    | Default Cost per Ton Values for $NO_X$ Emitters  | 77  |
| V.1     | Key EPA Ozone Policy Provisions  | 80  |
| V.2     | Costs of Pre-1988 EPA Ozone Policy: National Summary   | 81  |
| V.3     | EPA Ozone Policy Costs: National Summary   | 82  |
| V.4     | Discretionary Controls for EPA Policy  | 84  |
| V.5     | Summary of VOC Emissions by Category for Ozone<br>Nonattainment Areas                            | 86  |
| V.6     | Transportation Control Measures Analyzed for Kansas<br>City                                      | 88  |
| V.7     | Additional Reductions Needed to Meet Attainment/3<br>Percent Line 1995 EPA Policy: VOC Emissions | 93  |
| V.8     | Additional Reductions Needed to Meet Attainment/3<br>Percent Line 2000 EPA Policy: VOC Emissions | 96  |
| VI.1    | Outline of Key Mitchell Bill Provisions  | 100 |
| VI.2    | Mitchell Bill National Measures and New CTGs   | 101 |
| VI.3    | Incremental Cost of Mitchell Bill: National<br>Summary   | 103 |
| VII.1   | Outline of Key Waxman Bill Provisions  | 107 |
| VII.2   | Incremental Cost of Waxman Bill: National<br>Summary   | 108 |
| VIII.1  | Outline of Group of Nine Proposal Provisions   | 111 |

### TABLES (continued)

| Numbers | <u>5</u>  | Page |
|---------|---|------|
| VIII.2  | Group of Nine Proposal Motor Vehicle Emission<br>Standards                                  | .112 |
| VIII.3  | Group of Nine Proposal Attainment/Nonattainment<br>Categories                               | .113 |
| VIII.4  | Incremental Cost of Group of Nine Proposal: National<br>Summary                             |      |
| IX.1    | Attainment/Progress Requirements of Proposals<br>Analyzed                                   | .117 |
| IX.2    | Residual Ozone Nonattainment Areas by Projection<br>Year                                    | .119 |
| IX.3    | New Versus Existing Stationary Source Costs   | .121 |
| IX.4    | Ozone and CO Nonattainment Control Cost Summary by<br>CMSA: 1995                            | .123 |
| IX.5    | Ozone and CO Nonattainment Control Cost Summary by<br>CMSA: 2000                            | .127 |
| IX.6    | Ozone and CO Nonattainment Control Cost Summary by<br>State: 1995                           | .131 |
| IX.7    | Ozone and CO Nonattainment Control Cost Summary by State: 2000                              | .133 |
| IX.8    | Additional Carbon Monoxide Control Costs  | .136 |
| X.1     | National Average Growth Rates by Industrial Category<br>Used in Sensitivity Analysis        | .140 |
| X.2     | Annual VMT by Vehicle Class and Year  | .141 |
| X.3     | Nonattainment Area VOC Emissions by Alternative<br>Growth                                   | .143 |
| A.1     | NO <sub>X</sub> Control Cost Equations for Utility and Industrial<br>Boilers                |      |
| A.2     | NO <sub>X</sub> Control Cost Equations for IC Engines, Gas<br>Turbines, and Process Heaters | .159 |
| A.3     | SCC Codes Corresponding to NO <sub>X</sub> Control Cost<br>Equations                        | .160 |

### FIGURES

| Numbers  | Page |
|--|------|
| II.1 ERCAM-VOC Flowchart   | . 7  |
| III.1 Carbon Monoxide Model Organization   | . 55 |
| IV.1 1985 Point Source NO <sub>X</sub> Emissions by Source Type:<br>Attainment Area vs. Nonattainment Area | . 71 |
| IV.2 1985 Point Source NO <sub>X</sub> Emissions by Ozone Nonattainment<br>Area Severity                   | . 71 |
| IX.1 Ozone Nonattainment Control Cost Summary  | .118 |
| X.1 VOC Emission Differences for Alternative Growth  | .144 |
| X.2 National Cost Differences for Growth Analyses  | .145 |

#### I INTRODUCTION

### A. BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

A substantial number of volatile organic compound (VOC) and carbon monoxide (CO) control measures, especially in the large metropolitan areas of the United States, have been imposed since the Clean Air Act was passed. Despite this, the Clean Air Act mandated deadline of December 31, 1987, elapsed with a long list of areas still not attaining national ambient air quality standards (NAAQS) for ozone and CO. In anticipation of this shortfall, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) developed a program to address the likelihood that many areas would not attain the NAAQS, publishing the proposed policy in the Federal Register November 17, 1987. This announcement prompted much interest among state and local air pollution control agencies and at EPA to determine what effect this new policy might have on the remaining nonattainment areas.

The introduction of bills in Congress in 1987 and 1988 to address some of the same issues included in the EPA nonattainment policy prompted calls for quantitative analyses of each of the Congressional bills and proposals as well as the EPA policy. Initial interest among the Congressional alternatives focused on S. 1894, introduced by Senator George Mitchell and otherwise known as the Mitchell bill. In the House, a bill introduced by Rep. Henry Waxman (H.R. 3054) presented some alternative nonattainment provisions. These were followed by another proposal formulated by nine Democratic Congressmen, which has come to be known as the Group-of-Nine Proposal. This report presents a quantitative assessment of the control costs and emission reductions that might be expected from each of these three Congressional alternatives and compares them with what would be expected to happen under the EPA policy.

In reviewing analytic tools available for performing an analysis of VOC, oxides of nitrogen  $(NO_X)$ , and CO control costs for different ozone and CO nonattainment control approaches, it was found that no single model was available for any of the three

pollutants that could perform all of the required analyses in a timely fashion. Therefore, new models and analysis tools were developed to meet the specific objectives of this project. These models and tools vary in complexity, with the NO<sub>x</sub> analysis being the simplest, VOC the most complex, and CO somewhere in between. Effort in the NO, analysis focused on developing current cost equations for Reasonably Available Control Technology (RACT) (low NO, burner) and Best Available Control Technology (BACT) (selective catalytic reduction (SCR)). These cost equations were then applied to sources in the 1985 National Emissions Data System (NEDS) emission inventory to estimate costs of various bill provisions. For VOC, a more complete model was developed that included current control information, control cost equations, and new source growth emission projections. Scenario files were designed to allow different levels of VOC controls in areas depending on the severity of their nonattainment problem. Results can be provided by Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), by state and industry, and by source category for the entire United States.

The CO model is similar in design to the VOC model, but it was a much simpler model to construct and operate because of the limited number of important CO source categories and control options. New source growth and control was incorporated into the CO model for motor vehicles and other area source emitters; point source controls and costs were evaluated for only the existing set of sources.

### B. ORGANIZATION OF THE REPORT

The organization of this report is such that modeling methods are presented first for each of the three pollutants (VOC, CO, and  $NO_X$ ) followed by results for the EPA policy and the three legislative alternatives. Sensitivity analyses and a list of study caveats are provided following the results chapters.

With most of the attention in this study on costs to attain the ozone standard, much effort was spent developing a VOC control cost model. VOC model input data and calculation

procedures are described in Chapter II. Discussed in this chapter are the base year emission inventories, control cost equations, growth projections, emission constraints, and results reporting. Chapter III presents similar information for the CO model. Although a model was not developed for the  $NO_X$  control cost analysis, organization of the  $NO_X$  emission data base and development of  $NO_X$  control cost equations are explained in Chapter IV.

Chapters V through VIII present analysis results for the EPA policy, Mitchell bill, Waxman bill, and the Group of Nine Proposal, respectively. Summary results for all policies/bills are presented in Chapter IX. Because CO control costs are much lower than those for VOC and  $NO_X$ , they are only reported in Chapter IX. Because results are sensitive to the growth rates used in the VOC model, a sensitivity analysis was performed. The results of this analysis are presented in Chapter XI.

#### II VOC MODEL DEVELOPMENT

Photochemical oxidants (measured as ozone) are products of atmospheric reactions involving organic pollutants, nitrogen oxides, oxygen, and sunlight. All of the evidence presently available shows that in and around urban centers that have severe ozone pollution, anthropogenic organics and  $NO_X$  are the major contributors. The photochemical formation of ozone is the result of two coupled processes: (1) a physical process involving dispersion and transport of precursors to ozone (e.g., organics and  $NO_X$ ), and (2) the photochemical reaction process. Both processes are strongly influenced by meteorological factors such as dispersion, solar radiation, temperature, and humidity.

The Emission Reduction and Cost Analysis Model for VOC (ERCAM-VOC) described in this chapter was developed to analyze alternative measures for reducing emissions of VOCs, precursor to ozone. The model runs on a personal computer and is programmed in dBase III Plus. It is designed to simulate the process that states and metropolitan areas might use to move toward attainment of the ambient ozone standard (the ozone NAAQS) under alternative policies.

ERCAM-VOC does not include an air quality modeling component. Instead, it uses as input VOC emission reduction targets estimated from an ozone trajectory model.

### A. MODELING OBJECTIVES

The major objectives in developing the model were that it be a PC based model that can be used by other parties, that it provide quick turnaround analyses, that it report results on various geographical levels (national, state, and MSA), and that control selection be exogenous to the model.

While the first objective (use by other parties) has not yet been realized, once the model is documented and some of the computer code developed to respond to quick turnaround issues is reprogrammed, PC users familiar with dBase III should be able to run ERCAM-VOC. While a normal disadvantage of a PC based model

maintenance (I/M) programs (U.S. EPA, 1987d). The regulations are specified by pod/control strategy combinations. This pair is then matched to the cost equation file to obtain emission reduction and cost information. In cases where the specified reduction is more stringent than the existing level of control for a source as specified in NEDS, emissions are reduced to the level specified and the additional control cost is estimated.

Scenario control strategies are next applied to existing source emissions. A separate file is used for existing and new source scenario constraints on emissions. For simplicity and because most of the proposed new VOC control provisions are stipulated by nonattainment severity, the scenario file is organized by attainment category. Attainment areas are one classification while nonattainment areas are divided into separate classes depending on nonattainment severity. For each attainment classification and pod, a control strategy (including zero control) is specified in an input file. In simplified form, for sources in the data file not already controlled to the level indicated (after applying regional constraints), scenario level emissions and costs are calculated.

There are two exceptions to this form. A penetration factor (the percentage of sources in a cost pod affected by a regulation) is used for solvent evaporation area sources to reflect the fact that some sources are small and may be exempt from control by the chosen technique because of their size. This factor is used to calculate the resulting control level for the pod. The second exception is for point source RACT controls. These include controls on all point sources for which Control Technique Guidelines (CTGs) have not been published. For these sources, a size cutoff is specified. Sources under the size cutoff and sources which are already controlled are not subject to the scenario file constraint.

Additional scenario control measures outside of the attainment classification and pod framework may also be analyzed using the model. Gasoline Reid Vapor Pressure (RVP) reductions, onboard controls, and new motor vehicle emission standards are

modeled on the national level. Emission fees are applied to sources above a size cutoff by attainment classification. Expansion of nonattainment areas to the Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area (CMSA)/MSA level involves applying SIP regulations to the entire CMSA/MSA rather than specific counties. Ozone transport region controls are specific measures mandated for regions believed to significantly impact the ozone concentrations in surrounding areas. Costs are estimated for controls that might be mandated in these areas, but no credit is given to areas downwind whose emissions may not have to be reduced as much because transported ozone is less.

New source emissions (except motor vehicle) are projected using Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) growth rates by industry and MSA (BEA, 1985). Growth factors are applied to 1985 uncontrolled VOC emissions for each MSA/state/pod/industry category combination to estimate future year uncontrolled VOC emissions. Future year motor vehicle emissions are estimated using national average vehicle miles traveled (VMT) growth (EEA, 1987) and changes in future year emission factors (Lorang, 1988; U.S. EPA, 1984 and 1987a).

After calculating new growth emissions, NSPS (Battye et al., 1987) and SIP constraints are applied. NSPS regulations apply to all areas and are designated by pod and control strategy. The methodology in applying the constraints is the same as for existing source constraints except that average cost per ton values are used in estimating control costs since source size specific information is not determined. The average cost per ton values for each cost pod were estimated by applying the cost equation to the average sized new source (Battye et al., 1987).

After applying NSPS and SIP constraints, new sources are then subject to possible further emission reductions via the scenario constraints. Again, this calculation parallels that of the existing sources except that the dollar per ton values are used to estimate control costs.

Results reporting is on three geographical levels: national, state, and MSA. National level results are provided by

is that runtime is much longer than it would be for a comparable mainframe model, an ERCAM-VOC national simulation runs in 2 hours on a PC with an 80286 microprocessor using the dBase compiler Clipper, which significantly reduces runtime.

The objective of providing quick turnaround analyses was realized, as the model has been used to provide EPA with analyses of proposed policy and bills within a few days. Model results are available by source category and attainment category on the national level. State level results are reported by industry. Emission and cost totals may be reported by MSA. (Sources are categorized by pollution and control characteristics and several source categories may exist within an industry.)

ERCAM-VOC was developed to analyze regulatory alternatives for attaining the ozone standard. It was designed so that combinations of measures are selected for analysis rather than having the model select the most cost efficient set of measures. An endogenous control measure selection is less desirable in a situation where all available controls (or more) are necessary to meet control targets. Also, some of the provisions of the proposed alternatives in this study specify controls that must be used in areas according to nonattainment severity, thus it is necessary to design a model in which controls are specified and analyzed according to various attainment classifications rather than as a least cost analysis. (Controls mandated may not always be the most cost effective or even necessary for a specific area.)

### B. MODEL OVERVIEW

1. Definitions

Two terms used frequently in the text need to be well understood before reading the VOC model discussion. These terms are "cost pod" and "design value."

Control and cost information for the model is organized by cost pod. A cost pod is a group of source types, as defined by NEDS Source Classification Codes (SCCs) or NEDS area source categories, which have similar emission characteristics, control

techniques, and control costs. A cost pod may have one or several control strategies (which consist of control option, efficiency, and cost information). All sources inventoried are classified into cost pods. In all, the model comprises 42 point source and 23 area source cost pods. All of the emission reduction and control cost calculations are performed at the cost pod level.

The ozone design value is a measure of the maximum ozone concentration expected to occur within an area. Any area with a design value of 0.125 ppm or greater is considered nonattainment. This means that an area is expected to exceed the 0.12 ppm standard more than once per year on average. In general, the higher the design value the greater the VOC reduction requirement to reach attainment (although this varies depending on the amount of NO<sub>X</sub> present and other factors). Design values are important in this analysis both for determining VOC emission reduction requirements and for classifying areas into attainment and nonattainment categories.

2. Modeling Methods Summary

Six primary inputs are used to estimate the effect of current and future regulations on VOC emissions and costs:

- . 1985 VOC emission inventory,
- . existing source regulations,
- . scenario control strategies,
- . set of control cost equations,
- . set of growth factors, and
- . NSPS regulations.

The interrelationship of these inputs is diagrammed in Figure II.1 and a brief description follows. A more detailed description is contained in the following sections.

The 1985 VOC emission inventory is taken from the 1985 NEDS point and area source inventories. From the point source inventory, source specific information was retained for sources emitting more than 50 tons per year. Smaller sources were aggregated by MSA/state region and cost pod into 0 to 25 ton per year sources and 25 to 50 ton per year sources. Changes were made to the control efficiencies for combustion sources and sources within the state of Texas because they were believed to attainment category and cost pod. State level results are reported by industry. This level of information may be useful for an economic analysis. Costs and emissions totals can be provided for each MSA. This output is useful in determining whether necessary emission reductions toward achievement of the ozone standard are being met and in estimating what additional costs might have to be incurred to make adequate progress toward compliance.

### C. 1985 EMISSION INVENTORY

The base year emissions data file was developed from the 1985 NEDS point and area source files. The 1985 NEDS Emissions Inventory was selected for use in this study because it was the product of a multi-year research effort to develop an accurate and comprehensive inventory of 1985 emissions from sources thought to be important in acid deposition processes. Therefore, quality control procedures for this inventory were much more rigorous than those employed in other NEDS data files. The 1985 inventory was also selected because it matches the time period of the air quality data used in the study.

The data elements in the emissions data base are outlined in Table II.1. The state, SCC and controlled emission levels are taken directly from the NEDS emission inventory. The uncontrolled emissions were calculated based on the controlled emissions and reported control efficiency. MSA is a four digit code referring to the metropolitan statistical area and is based on the state and county. The pod indicates the source types for emission reduction and costing purposes. The industrial category code is a two-digit grouping based on the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code for point sources and an assigned two digit code for area sources. The attainment category is used for modeling purposes and is determined from the ozone design value for an area. This element is analysis specific. The number of vehicles is used for motor vehicle control cost estimates (all other costs are based on uncontrolled emissions). A set of SIP regulations are available for each MSA, but the applicability of

Table II.1 Basic Structure of Emission Data Base

| Element Name | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| ATTCAT       | Attainment category (ozone design value dependent) , |
| AEROSSTATE   | AEROS State code                                     |
| MSA          | Metropolitan Statistical Area code                   |
| POD          | Cost Pod Identifier                                  |
| SQQ          | Industry identifier .                                |
| SCC          | NEDS SCC code*                                       |
| NVOC         | 1985 NEDS VOC emissions                              |
| UVOC         | 1985 uncontrolled VOC emissions                      |
| NUMVEH       | Number of motor vehicles                             |
| SPSW         | SIP switch   |

\*includes codes for additional sources not covered by NEDS

\*\* indicates whether sources within an MSA are located in counties with existing SIP regulations

these regulations may not extend to all counties within the MSA. The SIP switch indicates whether the emissions are from sources subject to or exempt from the set of SIP regulations for the MSA. Other elements are added to the data base to hold calculation results.

Source specific information was retained for sources shown as emitting 50 tons per year or more in the 1985 NEDS point source inventory. Smaller sources were aggregated by cost pod, industrial category, and MSA/state region code into two types of records. The first type includes sources emitting 25 to 50 tons per year. The second type includes sources emitting less than 25 tons per year. Coverage of smaller sources within the 1985 NEDS point source inventory is limited since attention was focused on 100 ton-per-year emitters. Emissions from smaller stationary sources are represented by area source categories.

Two changes were made to point source records in the base year emissions data file. First, many combustion sources (zero pod) had reported VOC efficiencies, many over 90 percent. Since fuel combustion is in itself, a VOC control, it seems unlikely that additional controls are put on these sources. Since future emissions are projected using uncontrolled emissions, this produced high future emissions and no control techniques were available for reducing these emissions. The uncontrolled emissions were set equal to the controlled emissions (simulating no control devices) for all combustion point sources to keep growth within a reasonable bound.

In early runs of the model, some areas in Texas showed higher VOC emissions in the forecast years than in 1985, even with all available controls being added. This occurred because current VOC control efficiencies for many point sources were unrealistically high. Texas Air Control Board point source emission inventory surveys do not ask about control efficiencies, only emissions and control equipment data are collected. Then, Texas assigns default control efficiencies for sources based on control equipment type and SCC. These control efficiencies were

higher than the maximum reported in other areas for the same type of process and control equipment in many cases.

Uncontrolled emissions are based on the reported controlled emissions and the control device efficiency. If the efficiency is overestimated, uncontrolled emissions will also be overestimated. For example, a 100 ton per year source with a 98 percent efficient control device will have uncontrolled emissions of 5,000 tons per year. If the control equipment efficiency is overestimated at 99 percent, uncontrolled emissions will be estimated as 10,000 tons per year. If the efficiency is overestimated to 99.9 percent, uncontrolled emissions will be 100,000 tons per year. If growth of 3 percent per year is applied for 10 years, new emissions assuming the 99.9 percent control efficiency will be 34,400 tons. When using the correct efficiency of 98 percent, new growth will be only 1,700 tons. Texas control efficiencies were adjusted to more reasonable levels as outlined in Table II.2 and Table II.3.

New control efficiencies for Texas were established in two ways. First, for cost pods specific to industries, i.e., pods 2 through 36, control levels were set equal to either the level of control achieved by similar pods in other nonattainment areas or to the level of control specified in the Texas SIP. These changes are documented in Table II.2. For sources in pod 90 (miscellaneous sources) a different approach was used. Each source or source/control device combination was evaluated separately and engineering judgment was used to establish a likely limit on device effectiveness. The engineering judgment was based on both the magnitude and characteristics of the VOC emissions and the probable effectiveness of the control equipment. The changes made to these sources are documented in Table II.3.

Changes were also made to the NEDS area source inventory. First, the solvent evaporation and gasoline marketing categories were separated into smaller categories for control purposes. The solvent evaporation emissions are apportioned among eight

## Table II.2

# Changes in Texas Control Levels by Pod and Control Device

| Pod | Source Category<br>Name      | Control Device           | Number<br>of<br>Sources | NEDS<br>Control<br>(%) | Revised<br>Control<br>(%) |
|-----|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
|     |                              |                          | ovureco                 | (*)                    | ()                        |
| 2   | Printing/publishing          | 19-Catalytic Afterburner | 1                       | 99.0                   | 86                        |
| 4   | Fixed roof crude tanks       | 47-Vapor Recovery        | 3                       | 99.5                   | 98                        |
| 5   | Fixed roof gasoline tanks    | 47-Vapor Recovery        | 10                      | 99.0                   | 96                        |
| 7   | Floating roof gasoline tanks | 47-Vapor Recovery        | - 1                     | 99.0                   | 95                        |
| 10  | Bulk gasoline terminals      | 51-Gas Absorption        | 1                       | 99.0                   | 90                        |
| 17  | Terephthalic acid mfg.       | 23-Flaring               | 1                       | 99.9                   | 98                        |
| 20  | Refinery fugitives           | 13-Gas Scrubber          | 2                       | 99.0                   | 70                        |
|     |                              | 23-Flaring               | ī                       | 99.9                   | 70                        |
|     |                              | 47-Vapor Recovery        | 3                       | 99.0                   | 70                        |
|     |                              | 48-Carbon Absorption     | ī                       | 99.9                   | 70                        |
| 22  | Styrene-butadiene rubber     | 52-Spray Tower           | i                       | 99.9                   | 98                        |
|     | bijiene butuarene rabber     | 47-Vapor Recovery        | 1 .                     | 99.0                   | 94                        |
| 23  | Polypropylene mfg.           | 47-Vapor Recovery        | î                       | 99.0                   | 98                        |
| 24  | Polyethylene mfg.            | 47-Vapor Recovery        | 1                       | 99.0                   | 98                        |
| 25  | Ethylene mfg.                | 47-Vapor Recovery        | 6                       | 99.0                   | 98                        |
| 26  | Refinery WW treatment        | 47-Vapor Recovery        | 1                       | 99.0                   | 95                        |

### Table II.3

### Texas Miscellaneous Point Source (Pod 90) VOC Control Efficiency Changes

|          | Control Device       | 1985 NEDS |        |
|----------|----------------------|-----------|--------|
| SCC      | Code/Description     | % Control | Change |
| 30100104 | 13-Gas Scrubber      | 99.0      | Delete |
| 30100799 | 47-Vapor Recovery    | 99.0      |        |
| 30101199 | 47-Vapor Recovery    | 99.9      | Delete |
| 30101801 | 50-Gas Absorption    | 99.0      | 2      |
| 30103399 | 13-Gas Scrubber      | 99.0      |        |
| 30103399 | 47-Vapor Recovery    | 99.9      | 99     |
| 30109101 | 48-Carbon Adsorption | 99.0      |        |
| 30109153 | 13-Gas Scrubber      | 99.0      |        |
| 30112001 | 53-Venturi Scrubber  | 99.0      | 98     |
| 30112005 | 47-Vapor Recovery    | 99.0      |        |
| 30112011 | 13-Gas Scrubber      | 99.0      | 95     |
| 30112599 | 52-Spray Tower       | . 99.0    | 98     |
| 30115380 | 47-Vapor Recovery    | 99.0      | 90     |
| 30117613 | 47-Vapor Recovery    | 99.9      | 99     |
| 30118105 | 52-Spray Tower       | 99.9      | 99     |
| 30125001 | 60-Proc. Gas Recover | 99.9      | 95     |
| 30125099 | 47-Vapor Recovery    | 99.0      |        |
| 30125099 | 23-Flaring           | 99.9      | 98     |
| 30199999 | 47-Vapor Recovery    | 99.9      | 90     |
| 30199999 | 53-Venturi Scrubber  | 99.9      | 90     |
| 30300399 | 23-Flaring           | 99.9      |        |
| 30699999 | 13-Gas Scrubber      | 99.0      | '      |
| 30699999 | 47-Vapor Recovery    | 99.0      |        |
| 30699999 | 48-Carbon Adsorption | 99.9      | 90     |
| 40400204 | 46-Process Change    | 90.0      |        |
| 40400250 | 47-Vapor Recovery    | 99.0      | 90     |
| 40688801 | 47-Vapor Recovery    | 99.0      | 95     |
| 40688801 | 23-Flaring           | 99.9      | 95     |
| 40700816 | 47-Vapor Recovery    | 99.0      | 95     |
| 40782001 | 23-Flaring           | 99.9      |        |
| 40899999 | 53-Venturi Scrubber  | 99.0      |        |
| 50390006 | 19-Afterburner       | 99.0      | Delete |

categories based on national average factors (Battye et al., 1987). The breakdown of this category is as follows:

- . architectural surface coating (12.1 percent),
- . paper surface coating (4.2 percent),
- . degreasing (17.4 percent),
- . dry cleaning (7.6 percent),
- . printing (4.4 percent),
- . rubber and plastics manufacture (3.3 percent),
- . commercial and consumer solvents (25.7 percent), and
- . miscellaneous solvent use (25.3 percent).

Gasoline marketing was divided into underground tank evaporative losses, or stage I 738.4 percent), and self service refueling losses, or stage II, plus spillage (61.6 percent), based on the emission factors used to estimate gasoline marketing emissions in the 1985 NEDS area source inventory (Kimbrough, 1988). Emissions are estimated by multiplying gasoline throughput by the emission factors for stage I, stage II, and spillage. The ratio of the emission factors will equal the ratio of emissions for the three emission sources.

NEDS solvent evaporation emission estimates are based on the solvent usage for each county. It is assumed that all solvent used is emitted to the atmosphere. Many areas have SIPs regulating solvent evaporation sources in such a way that the solvent is destroyed (i.e., incineration). If this is the case for an area, solvent evaporation emissions will be overestimated by NEDS. Therefore, adjustments were made to solvent evaporation emissions for nonattainment areas with SIP regulations for those sources to better reflect the actual emissions in 1985 (Johnson, 1988).

Emissions for gasoline marketing, stage I and stage II, are estimated in NEDS using uncontrolled emission factors. Many current state regulations require the use of stage I controls (usually on sources above 120,000 gallons per year throughput) which control emissions by 95 percent. Emissions in areas designated as having stage I controls (Battye, 1987) were adjusted to reflect these controls. Stage II controls are already in place in Los Angeles, San Francisco, and the District of Columbia. Base year stage II emission estimates were adjusted to the estimated control level of 86 percent.

Motor vehicle emissions for 1985 are estimated by county in NEDS and include the effects of I/M programs. NEDS uses MOBILE3 to estimate 1985 highway vehicle emissions for four vehicle types: light-duty gasoline-powered vehicles (LDGVs), light-duty gasoline-powered trucks (LDGTs), heavy-duty gasoline-powered vehicles (HDGVs), and heavy-duty diesel-powered vehicles (HDDVs). Reductions in VOC (and other pollutant) emissions that should be observed in areas with I/M programs were also simulated in NEDS using MOBILE3, with MOBILE3 program inputs being determined by summaries of I/M program characteristics by area provided by EPA's Office of Mobile Sources. It is believed that the MOBILE3 credit calculated for I/M programs is overestimated (Sierra Research, 1988). Emissions were adjusted for areas having I/M based on national averages. Emissions were adjusted from a 22 percent credit to a 15 percent credit for basic I/M.

The number of vehicles for each MSA/state/pod combination were also added to records for motor vehicle pods. National totals of vehicle registrations by vehicle type for 1985 (EEA, 1987) were apportioned to individual MSA/state combinations by population (U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1985). The number of vehicles is used to estimate costs for many motor vehicle control options.

A summary of the ERCAM VOC emissions data base is shown in Table II.4. Included are the VOC emissions and the 1985 level of control by source category.

### D. CONTROL COST EQUATIONS

The starting point for the control cost equation data file is the set of equations developed for the ozone NAAQS Cost Model by Alliance (Battye et al., 1987). These include equations for 34 point source and 7 area'source categories (cost pods). Cost equations were developed from model plant data using linear and exponential least squares curve fitting techniques.

## Sample of Cost Equation Input File

| Pod | CS | Pod | Name      | CS | Name                     | Reduction<br>(%) |             | Capital<br>Cost<br>Exponent | 0&M<br>Coefficient | 0&M<br>Exponent | Recovery<br>Credit<br>Intercept | Recovery<br>Credit<br>Slope | Cost*      |
|-----|----|-----|-----------|----|--------------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| 21  |    |     | . Acetate |    | Control<br>rbon Adsorber | 0<br>r 54        | 0<br>90,809 | 0                           | 0.0                | 0.0             | 0                               | 0<br>320                    | 0<br>537.0 |
| 21  |    |     |           |    | rbon Adsorber            |                  | 115,789     | 0.60                        | 12110.0            | 0.600           | 0                               | 448                         | 579.8      |

\* COST = \$/uncontrolled ton for stationary sources = \$/vehicle for motor vehicles

# NOTES:

Equations use uncontrolled VOC emissions as independent variable Capital and O&M cost equations are exponential Recovery credit equations are linear

## Sample of Cost Equation Input File

| Pod | CS | Pod  | Name      | CS Name         | Reduction (%) | Capital<br>Cost<br>Coefficient | Capital<br>Cost<br>Exponent | 0&M<br>Coefficient | 0&M<br>Exponent | Recovery<br>Credit<br>Intercept | Recovery<br>Credit<br>Slope | Cost* |
|-----|----|------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| 21  |    | Cel  | . Acetate | No Control      | 0             | 0                              | 0                           | 0.0                | 0.0             | 0                               | 0                           | 0     |
| 21  | 1  | Cel  | . Acetate | Carbon Adsorber | r 54          | 90,809                         | 0.60                        | 10614.0            | 0.600           | 0                               | 320                         | 537.0 |
| 21  | 2  | Cell | . Acetate | Carbon Adsorber | r 72          | 115,789                        | 0.60                        | 12110.0            | 0.600           | 0                               | 448                         | 579.8 |

\* COST = \$/uncontrolled ton for stationary sources

= \$/vehicle for motor vehicles

### N

## NOTES:

Equations use uncontrolled VOC emissions as independent variable Capital and 0&M cost equations are exponential Recovery credit equations are linear

NEDS SCCs Added to Cost Pods

| Pod/Source Type                  | NEDS<br>SCCs   |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 1- Degreasing                    | 40100306   |
| 2- Printing and Publishing       | 40500211, 12<br>40500311, 12<br>40500411, 12<br>40500412, 13 |
| 4-Fixed Roof Tank, Crude Oil     | 40301011   |
| 5-Fixed Roof Tank, Gasoline      | 40301002, 03, 08, 09   |
| 6-Floating Roof Tank, Crude Oil  | 40301103, 04   |
| 20-Petroleum Refinery Fugitives  | 30600811-20<br>30688801-05                                   |
| 21-Cellulose Acetate Manufacture | 30102501   |
| 33-Automobile Surface Coating    | 40201601, 06, 31   |
| 35-General Surface Coating       | 40201901   |

### f. Charcoal Manufacturing

Charcoal manufacturing was identified as a large emitter at 37,200 tons in 1985. EPA's AP-42 emission factor document (U.S. EPA, 1985) states that the use of an afterburner can reduce emissions by an estimated 80 percent. The default cost for afterburners from the Radian VOCM is \$1,685 per ton (Radian, 1985). While charcoal manufacturing is a large national emitter, it is not a significant source in nonattainment areas.

## g. Miscellaneous and Combustion Point Sources

No other point source categories were identified as being large emitters and having readily available control information. The remaining sources were classified as pod 90, miscellaneous point sources, except for combustion. Since it is unlikely that additional VOC controls are placed on combustion sources because combustion is a VOC control, these were categorized separately as pod 0. The sources in the miscellaneous pod have an average level of control around 90 percent. Future growth from this category is large because of high growth rates and high uncontrolled VOC emissions in the base year, so future emissions must be reduced or the growth will offset reductions achieved in other categories. A default cost of \$1,250 per ton reduced was assigned at a 90 percent control level. This cost was chosen to represent an average RACT level control cost for sources which did not involve surface coating.

2. Area Sources

All area sources were also classified into pods. Control cost equations were developed if information was available. In addition to the 6 area source pods defined for the NAAQS model (Battye et al., 1987), 11 new pods were developed including the pods for the new sources added to the inventory (TSDFs, etc.). Area fuel combustion sources (except wood stoves) were combined with point fuel combustion sources.

a. Gasoline Marketing-Stage II

Gasoline marketing-stage II can be controlled using vapor balance systems, onboard controls, or both. Vapor balance at

maximum enforcement can yield reductions of 86 percent at an estimated cost of \$900 per ton reduced (U.S. EPA, 1987a). This cost estimate is based on applying stage II in 11 nonattainment areas. The cost per ton varies greatly depending on size cutoffs (i.e., exempting those emitters with throughputs below a specified level) and slightly with the number of areas involved. Costs for nationwide stage II with no size cutoffs can be in excess of \$1,800 per ton reduced. This type of system is already being used in Los Angeles, San Francisco, and the District of Columbia. A reduction of 95 percent was assumed when combining both vapor balance and onboard controls.

## b. Architectural Surface Coating

Emissions from architectural surface coating can be reduced by reformulating to waterborne coatings. The Federal Implementation Plan (FIP) study (U.S. EPA, 1987c) estimates an overall reduction of 52 percent at little or no additional cost. A draft CTG (U.S. EPA, 1981) estimates an overall reduction of 23 percent at a savings of \$1,250 per ton. This means that the cost for waterborne coatings will be an estimated \$1,250 less per ton of VOC emitted than solvent borne coatings. It is assumed that many of the coatings yielding large savings have already been reformulated, so the more recent FIP study information was used in this analysis. For modeling purposes, a cost of zero dollars per ton reduced was used.

### c. Commercial and Consumer Solvents

Emissions from commercial and consumer solvent use totaled 1.2 million tons in 1985. These emissions come from a wide variety of products, each accounting for a small portion of emissions, forming a large source category when aggregated. A breakdown of consumer products ranked by average total emissions in California is shown in Table II.7. Control options for reducing emissions include product reformulation and banning. A report on reducing VOC from underarm products (CARB, 1987) estimates that emissions from these products can be reduced by 54 percent at a cost of \$300 per ton reduced. Underarm deodorants are only a fraction of all consumer solvents, however, so this

Consumer Product Subcategories Ranked in Order of Average Total Emissions (for California)

|                                       | Total VOC Emissions (tons) |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Consumer Product Sub-Category         | Per Year in California     |
| Paints, primers, varnishes (aerosols) | 11,408                     |
| Hair sprays                           | 8,095                      |
| All purpose cleaners                  | 6,463                      |
| Insect sprays                         | 5,558                      |
| Car polishes & waxes                  | 4,625                      |
| Room deodorants & disinfectants       | 4,650                      |
| Consumer adhesives                    | 3,830                      |
| Caulking & sealing compounds          | 2,380                      |
| Moth control products                 | 2,098                      |
| Window & glass cleaners               | 1,970                      |
| Herbicides, fungicides                | 1,803                      |
| Personal deodorants                   | 1,614                      |
| Auto antifreezes                      | 1,165                      |
| Carburetor & choke cleaners           | 1,051                      |
| Brake cleaners                        | 1,032                      |
| Engine degreasers                     | 1,032                      |
| Engine starting fluids                | 949                        |
| Rug & upholstery cleaners             | 930                        |
| Lubricants and silicones              | 913                        |
| Metal cleaners & polishes             | 660                        |
| Waxes & polishes                      | 621                        |
| Tile & bathroom cleaners              | 590                        |
| Pharmaceuticals                       |                            |
| Styling mousse                        | 550                        |
| Windshield deicer                     | 543                        |
|                                       | 501                        |
| Insect repellents                     | 396                        |
| Starch & fabric finish                | 365                        |
| Auto cleaners                         | 354                        |
| Floor waxes or polishes               | 309                        |
| Colognes                              | 303                        |
| Shaving lathers                       | 271                        |
| Animal insecticides                   | 255                        |
| Aftershaves                           | 205                        |
| Undercoatings -                       | 188                        |
| Oven cleaners                         | 185                        |
| Shoe polishes, waxes & colorants      | 183                        |
| Paints-other related products         | 170                        |
| Perfumes                              | 135                        |
| Spot removers                         | 127                        |
| Waxes & polishes liquids              | 97                         |
| Hair care products - shampoos         | 89                         |
| Carpet deodorizers                    | 69                         |
| Suntan lotions                        | 41                         |
| Depilatories                          | 11                         |
| Anti-static sprays                    | 3                          |
|                                       | 68,840                     |
|                                       |                            |

Source: U.S. EPA, 1987c

gives an overall reduction of only 2 percent for all commercial and consumer products. Since no other control cost information is available at this time, a default cost of \$2,000 per ton reduced is used for various control levels as specified by the analyses. It is likely that regulations reducing emissions from consumer solvents will be in the same form as suggested by California for underarm products. Emissions may be reduced by limiting the vapor pressures, relative evaporation rates, or amount of VOCs in a product. The impact these types of regulations will have on individual products is difficult to assess since the formulations may vary widely. Some products may already meet the standards, some probably can be easily reformulated, and others would have to be dropped from a company's product line.

### d. <u>Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal</u> <u>Facilities (TSDFs)</u>

Emissions from TSDFs can be controlled using capture and control techniques such as storage tank covers and carbon adsorption. It is estimated that emissions can be reduced by 90 percent at a cost of \$900 per ton reduced (Bunyard, 1988).

e. <u>Bakeries</u>

The Bay Area Air Quality Management District has examined the control of VOC emissions from bakeries. Preliminary results show that emissions can be reduced by 90 percent via incineration at an estimated cost of \$1,275 per ton reduced (Cutino, 1987). This cost is based on the control of ethanol from a large bread baking establishment with five ovens.

f. Cutback Asphalt

Emissions from cutback (petroleum based) asphalt can be eliminated by switching to emulsified (water based) asphalts. The cost difference depends on the price of petroleum and generally results in a cost savings (U.S. EPA, 1978). A 100 percent reduction at zero cost was used for modeling purposes.

g. Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs)

It is believed that the most cost effective ways to reduce emissions from POTWs are those that reduce the VOC content of the industrial wastewater upstream before it reaches the POTW. It is expected that emissions can be reduced by 90 percent at an estimated cost of \$1,000 per ton reduced (Bunyard, 1988). This is based on the estimated cost for firebox covers at refinery wastewater treatment units. The cost will vary depending on the selected control technique. For example, costs for steam stripping are expected to be higher than the costs used in this analysis.

### h. Railroad Engines

Costs for locomotive diesel-engine controls were estimated using Radian (1988a). This study evaluated both new and existing engine controls and assumed that the technologies used to control emissions from other types of diesel engines would be transferrable. Control techniques for existing engines are assumed to be applied during a rebuilding process. New engine controls were evaluated at both intermediate (achievable in 3 years) and advanced (involving further research and development) levels. Costs and emission reductions applied in this study represent imposing intermediate technology emissions standards both on new and existing locomotives. Emission controls reduce both VOC and NO<sub>v</sub>. VOC reductions range from 37.5 percent for new engines to 51.2 percent for existing engines. The cost effectiveness of these controls depends on whether VOC and NOx reductions are considered individually or collectively. NO<sub>x</sub> emissions are reduced more than VOC emissions, so if VOC reductions are considered alone in estimating cost effectiveness, the cost per ton ranges from \$19,600 (existing) to \$26,200 (new). Costs used in the model were for VOC plus NO, and ranged from \$1,073 (new) to \$1,332 (existing) per ton reduced.

i. No Available Control Costs

Cost equations have not been developed for the remaining new area source pods. These pods include (1) off-highway vehicles, (2) aircraft and vessels, (3) open burning, forest fires, and prescribed burns, and (4) incineration. It should be noted that

emissions from open burning, forest fires, and prescribed burns are assumed to remain constant with time in ERCAM-VOC.

j. Miscellaneous Surface Coating

In addition to developing the new area source pods, the cost data for pod 45, miscellaneous surface coating, was updated based on information specific to the individual source types in the category. This category comprises emissions from auto refinishing, miscellaneous industrial solvent use, and miscellaneous surface coating. Two control strategies have been developed for the analysis. The first is the control of automobile refinishing emissions. Preliminary findings (Blaszczak, 1988) indicate an overall reduction of 75 percent can be achieved by using three techniques: an enclosed cabinet to recycle cleanup solvent, replacement of the application technique to improve transfer efficiency, and the elimination of lacquers. All of these options result in a cost savings due to decreased solvent usage. An overall savings of \$3,260 per ton of emissions reduced can be expected. Based on the percentage breakdown of the pod into the three emission categories, an overall reduction of 14 percent of total miscellaneous surface coating emissions can be achieved by controlling automobile refinishing sources.

The second control strategy modeled combines auto refinishing control with reductions in industrial solvent use emissions. These emissions are generally reduced by decreasing solvent consumption through better working practices. Since no control cost information was available, a cost of \$2,000 per ton was used. A 25 percent reduction of industrial solvent emissions was used translating to a 10 percent overall reduction for the pod. Combining this with the automobile refinishing control option gives an overall reduction of 24 percent at a savings of \$1,070 per ton of emissions reduced.

3. Motor Vehicles

Control strategies and costs were developed for motor vehicle pods to match the provisions for these sources outlined in the EPA policy and the bills being studied. The control strategies modeled include basic I/M, enhanced I/M, a gasoline RVP reduction from the current average of 11.5 psi to 9.0 psi, new motor vehicle emission standards, and alternative fuels.

### a. Inspection and Maintenance

Basic I/M is available for reducing emissions from light duty gasoline vehicles (LDGVs) and light duty gasoline trucks (LDGTs). The average credit for basic I/M is 15 percent (Sierra Research, 1988) at a cost of \$20.20 per vehicle (U.S. EPA, 1987b). Enhanced I/M is available for LDGV, LDGT, and heavy duty gasoline vehicles (HDGVs). Although cost estimates were available for heavy duty diesel vehicle (HDDV) I/M, this control strategy was not used in this analysis as there is no evidence of achievable emission reductions.

An incremental reduction and cost for enhanced I/M of 7 percent and \$6.48 per vehicle over basic I/M is used for LDGV and LDGT. An emission credit of 13 percent and a cost of \$19 per vehicle is used for HDGV (Lorang, 1985). In a recent APCA paper (Wright and Klausmeier, 1988), potential emission reductions for including HDGV in an I/M program were estimated at 8 percent for light-HDGV and 11 percent for medium HDGV for 1988. The exact reduction depends on the mix of light versus medium HDGV, the mix of model years, and the VMT of each type.

b. Reid Vapor Pressure (RVP) Reductions

Emissions from gasoline fueled motor vehicles can be reduced by reducing the RVP of the gasoline. This option was modeled assuming a national regulation. Costs per ton of VOC emissions reducted could be significantly higher if only certain areas adopted RVP limits. It is expected that decreasing the RVP of gasoline to 9.0 psi will result in an incremental cost of 0.225 cents per gallon of gasoline (Weiser, 1988). Based on the average fuel consumption by motor vehicle type derived from information in the Motor Fuel Consumption Model (EEA, 1987), the resulting per vehicle annual costs are \$1.20 for LDGV, \$1.08 for LDGT, and \$2.76 for HDGV. The emission reductions are modeled through changes in projection year emission factors for motor vehicles and are discussed in Section II.E, Growth Projections.

## c. Onboard Controls

Onboard controls can be expected to reduce refueling emissions by 95 percent but this technique takes time to phase in due to vehicle fleet turnover. The cost for onboard controls is attributed to new motor vehicles at an average cost of \$14 per vehicle for gasoline powered motor vehicles (U.S. EPA, 1987b). The regulatory impact analysis (U.S. EPA, 1987a) of the gasoline marketing regulation estimated that a little over 50 percent of consumption would be controlled by onboard controls in 1995 assuming that the controls began in model year 1989. It is assumed onboard controls will have full impact by the year 2000.

## d. New Motor Vehicle Standards

Motor vehicle emissions can also be reduced by establishing more stringent new motor vehicle standards. These reductions are also modeled by adjusting the projection year emission factor. Expected costs per new motor vehicle are \$83.5 for LDGV, \$92.4 for LDGT, and \$164.7 for HDGV (U.S. EPA, 1987b). The standards are not expected to reduce VOC emissions from HDGV but are expected to reduce NO<sub>X</sub> emissions. Per vehicle costs include the costs of reducing all applicable pollutants, so they include CO and NO<sub>X</sub> control costs, as well as those for VOC. Both CO and NO<sub>X</sub> control have been shown to be of benefit in reducing ozone levels in some areas. These benefits have not been accounted for in ERCAM-VOC projections of emission reductions needed to reach attainment.

## e. Alternative Fuels

Strategies have been incorporated in the VOC model that simulate the cost and emission reductions of burning less polluting fuels in motor vehicles. The costs of these measures can vary a great deal depending on the assumptions made, especially for future fuel prices. Two situations are modeled in the bills that were examined. One is a provision that would require fleet vehicles (taxis, corporate vehicles) to use less polluting engines or fuels. There are a number of options available, but for modeling purposes, it was assumed that fleet vehicles would meet this requirement by adding a capability to

burn compressed natural gas (CNG). A typical conversion of a gasoline powered vehicle to natural gas uses two cylinders for gas storage at a cost of about \$2,500 (Flynn, 1985). The payback period for this conversion depends on the price spread between natural gas and gasoline. The yearly fuel savings were estimated using a natural gas price of \$5.08 per MMBtu and a gasoline price of \$7.70 per MMBtu. The resulting net annual cost per vehicle of CNG conversion was \$55 per year. Fleet conversions to CNG are assumed to affect LDGVs and LDGTs. Fleet vehicles are assumed to constitute 5 percent of the total number of vehicles, but 13 percent of the vehicle miles traveled (Lorang, 1988). VOC emissions from CNG vehicles are estimated to be 60 percent of those with gasoline engines (U.S. EPA, 1988a).

Bill provisions that call for alternative fuels/engines on a percentage of all vehicles in the fleet are analyzed using a different set of assumptions. The most likely situation was judged to be the production of methanol fueled vehicles that would begin to be sold in nonattainment areas sometime after 1995.

A number of studies by government agencies, private companies, and independent evaluators have pointed out the significant potential of methanol (compared with other potential alternative fuels) as the most likely near term replacement for petroleum. Methanol contains about 50 percent of the energy content of gasoline. Efficiency improvements are achievable through the properties of methanol like its higher octane value and its capability to be burned at very lean air-to-fuel ratios. Price comparisons between methanol and gasoline presented here take these factors into account.

In practice, it is expected that a small amount of gasoline (15 percent) would be added to the pure methanol, making fuel methanol (M85). Gasoline is added to the pure methanol to improve engine starting and as a safety measure to reduce invehicle tank explosion hazard and to add luminosity to the flame. The emission characteristics of vehicles using M85 were modeled in this study.

These methanol fueled vehicles would replace both gasoline and diesel powered vehicles. The key item in estimating costs for methanol vehicles is the price difference between methanol and either unleaded gasoline or diesel fuel. Apparently, the additional cost of methanol can be estimated to be anywhere from a net savings to a net cost of 70 cents per gallon. A more narrow range for modeling seemed to be 0 to 10 cents additional per gallon so 10 cents per gallon was used in the simulations to provide a reasonable cost estimate. Per vehicle capital costs for methanol versus gasoline (or diesel) can vary depending on the number of vehicles that are manufactured in a year with methanol capability. If many cars are being produced, the capital cost is no different. If there is limited production, methanol fueled vehicles are estimated to cost \$400 per vehicle more than gasoline vehicles. The cost difference for methanol versus diesel is \$300, but this represents the cost of a catalyst, not a production cost difference. The \$400 and \$300 per vehicle costs for gasoline and diesel, respectively, were used along with the 10 cent per gallon fuel difference in the VOC model to estimate costs for the methanol option.

### f. Application of Motor Vehicle Control Costs

All motor vehicle control options are costed on a per vehicle basis. Costs for options applying to all registered vehicles (I/M, enhanced I/M, RVP) are calculated by multiplying the per vehicle cost by the number of vehicles for each MSA/state combination. Options which apply only to new motor vehicles (onboard, new motor vehicle standards) are evaluated by applying the per vehicle cost to the number of new vehicles sold each year for the MSA/state combination. The number of new vehicles is calculated by multiplying the fraction of registered vehicles for the area (number of vehicles for the area divided by the total number of registrations) by the total number of new vehicles sold each year (U.S. EPA, 1987b). Costs for options applying to specific fractions of vehicles (alternative fuels), are calculated by applying this fraction to the per vehicle cost and then multiplying by the number of vehicles. A complete listing of the control strategies available in ERCAM-VOC for each source category is given in Table II.8. Included is the control technique, estimated reduction, and average cost.

E. GROWTH PROJECTIONS

New growth emissions for stationary sources are estimated using Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) projections of income by industry and MSA (BEA, 1985). The current growth file contains factors for projecting emissions to the years 1995, 2000, and 2010. The industrial category breakdown and the corresponding match to the BEA data is given in Table II.9. The growth factors are applied to uncontrolled 1985 VOC emissions to estimate future year uncontrolled emissions. Average annual percentage growth rates over the time period of the analysis are shown in Table II.10.

Motor vehicle emission projections are based on national averages of growth in VMT and changes in VOC emission factors. The VMT projections for the study years are from the Motor Fuel Consumption Model and are shown in Table II.11. The emission factors used are dependent on the control options being simulated. Base emission factors simulate the effects of the Federal Motor Vehicle Control Program. Other options include RVP and new motor vehicle emission standards. The emission factors for each option modeled are shown in Table II.12.

The motor vehicle emission factors in Table II.12 for 1985, 1995 Base, 2000 Base, and 2010 Base were estimated using MOBILE3. These are weighted average emission factors estimated using three different vehicle speeds (20, 45, and 55 mph). The fraction of travel at each of these three speeds is used to estimate a composite emission factor for each vehicle type. This method is used to try to match the calculation procedure used in the NEDS Area Source File to estimate base year motor vehicle emissions.

Emission reductions that might be achieved in restricting RVP of gasoline to 9.0 psi are estimated using weighted national average hydrocarbon (HC) emission factors from the gasoline

|      |      |                               | Cost Pods and Control Options                |              |           |
|------|------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|-----------|
|      |      |                               |  | VOC Emission |           |
| Cost |      |                               |  | Reduction    |           |
| Pod  | P/A* | Description                   | Control Technique                            | (%)          | \$/Ton*** |
| 0    | P    | Combustion                    |  |              |           |
| 1    | P    | Solvent metal cleaning        |  |              |           |
|      |      | Solvent metal cleaning        | Freeboard cover                              | 23           | -483      |
|      |      | Solvent metal cleaning        | Refrigerated freeboard                       | 42           | -364      |
|      |      | Solvent metal cleaning '      | Carbon adsorber                              | 54           | -104      |
| 2    | P    | Printing and publishing       |  | 1            |           |
|      |      | Printing and publishing       | Carbon adsorber                              | 75           | -139      |
|      |      | Printing and publishing       | Carbon adsorber                              | 85           | -113      |
| 3    | P    | Dry cleaning                  |  |              |           |
|      |      | Dry cleaning                  | Recovery dryers                              | 70           | 65        |
| 4    | Ρ    | Fixed roof crude tanks        |  |              |           |
|      |      | Fixed roof crude tanks        | Internal floating roof                       | 98           | -39       |
| 5    | Ρ    | Fixed roof gasoline tanks     |  |              |           |
|      |      | Fixed roof gasoline tanks     | Internal floating roof                       | 96           | -245      |
| 6    | Ρ    | EFR crude tanks               |  |              |           |
|      |      | EFR crude tanks               | Secondary seal                               | 90           | 2722      |
| 7    | P    | EFR gasoline tanks            |  |              |           |
|      |      | EFR gasoline tanks            | Secondary seal                               | 95           | -11       |
| 8    | P    | Bulk terminals · Splash       |  |              |           |
|      |      | Bulk terminals · Splash       | Submerged loading                            | 59           | -206      |
|      |      | Bulk terminals - Splash       | Submerged, balanced, carbon adsorber         | 78           | -175      |
|      |      | Bulk terminals - Splash       | Submerged, balanced, carbon adsorber, testin | ig 91        | -188      |
| 9    | P    | Bulk Terminals - Balanced     |  |              |           |
|      |      | Bulk Terminals - Balanced     | Carbon adsorber                              | 67           | - 198     |
|      |      | Bulk Terminals - Balanced     | Carbon adsorber/truck testing                | 87           | -212      |
| 10   | P    | Bulk Terminals - Submerged    |  |              |           |
|      |      | Bulk Terminals - Submerged    | Balanced, carbon adsorber                    | 46           | -76       |
|      | -    | Bulk Terminals - Submerged    | Balanced, carbon adsorber, truck testing     | 79           | - 154     |
| 11   | P    | Stage 1                       |  |              |           |
|      |      | Stage I                       | Vapor balance                                | 95           | 52        |
| 12   | P    | Stage II                      |  |              |           |
|      |      | Stage II                      | Vapor balance - minimal enforcement          | 56           | 893       |
|      | -    | Stage II                      | Vapor balance - maximum enforcement          | 86           | 900       |
| 15   | P    | Ethylene oxide manufacture    |  |              |           |
| 14.0 |      | Ethylene oxide manufacture    | Incineration                                 | 98           | 246       |
| 16   | Ρ    | Phenol Manufacture            |  |              |           |
|      | 2    | Phenol Manufacture            | Incineration                                 | 98           | 703       |
| 17   | P    | Terephthalic acid manufacture |  |              |           |
|      |      | Terephthalic acid manufacture | Incineration                                 | 98           | 830       |
| 18   | P    | Acrylonitrile manufacture     |  |              |           |
| 10   |      | Acrylonitrile manufacture     | Incineration                                 | 98           | 176       |
| 19   | P    | SOCMI fugitives               |  | 1.372        |           |
|      |      | SOCMI fugitives               | Equipment and maintenance                    | 37           | -63       |
| 20   |      | SOCMI fugitives               | Equipment and maintenance                    | 56           | 68        |
| 20   | P    | Petroleum refinery fugitives  |  | 1200         |           |
|      |      | Petroleum refinery fugitives  | Equipment and maintenance                    | 69           | -111      |
|      |      | Petroleum refinery fugitives  | Equipment and maintenance                    | 80           | 38        |
|      |      | Petroleum refinery fugitives  | Equipment and maintenance                    | 93           | 2035      |

Table II.8 Cost Pods and Control Options

| Cost |      |  | Cost Pods and Control Options       | VOC Emission<br>Reduction |           |
|------|------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
|      | P/A* | Description  | Control Technique                   | (%)                       | \$/Ton*** |
| 21   | P    | Cellulose acetate manufacture                              |                                     |                           |           |
|      |      | Cellulose acetate manufacture                              | Carbon adsorber                     | 54                        | 994       |
|      |      | Cellulose acetate manufacture                              |                                     | 72                        | 805       |
| 22   | ρ    | Styrene-butadiene manufacture                              |                                     |                           |           |
|      |      | Styrene-butadiene manufacture                              | Incineration                        | 70                        | 103       |
| 23   | P    | Polypropylene manufacture                                  |                                     |                           |           |
|      |      | Polypropylene manufacture                                  | Flare                               | 98                        | 52        |
| 24   | Ρ    | Polyethylene manufacture'                                  |                                     |                           |           |
|      |      | Polyethylene manufacture                                   | Flare                               | 98                        | 84        |
| 25   | Ρ    | Ethylene manufacture                                       |                                     |                           |           |
|      |      | Ethylene manufacture                                       | Flare                               | 98                        | 24        |
| 26   | Ρ    | Pet ref wastewater treatment                               |                                     |                           |           |
|      |      | Pet ref wastewater treatment                               | Firebox covers                      | 95                        | - 156     |
| 27   | Ρ    | Pet ref vacuum distillation                                |                                     |                           |           |
|      |      | Pet ref vacuum distillation                                | Firebox piping                      | 100                       | 15        |
| 28   | Ρ    | Vegetable oil manufacture                                  |                                     |                           |           |
|      |      | Vegetable oil manufacture                                  | Stripper and equipment              | 42                        | -64       |
| 29   | P    | Paint and varnish manufacture                              |                                     |                           |           |
|      | -    | Paint and varnish manufacture                              | Afterburner                         | 92                        | 301       |
| 30   | P    | Rubber tire manufacture                                    |                                     | 70                        |           |
|      |      | Rubber tire manufacture                                    | Carbon adsorber                     | 70                        | 133       |
|      | -    | Rubber tire manufacture                                    | Carbon adsorber                     | 83                        | 203       |
| 31   | P    | Green tire spray   |                                     | 90                        | 1         |
| 70   | -    | Green tire spray   | Solvent change                      | 90                        | 1         |
| 32   | Ρ    | Carbon black manufacture                                   |                                     | 90                        | 938       |
| 33   | ρ    | Carbon black manufacture                                   | flare                               | 90                        | 930       |
| 22   | P    | Automobile surface coating                                 | Nich colide contine                 | 79                        | 3356      |
|      |      | Automobile surface coating                                 | High solids coating<br>Incineration | 88                        | 6261      |
| 34   | P    | Automobile surface coating<br>Beverage can surface coating | Incineration                        | 00                        | 0201      |
| 34   | ٢    | Beverage can surface coating                               | Incineration                        | 57                        | 899       |
| 35   | P    | General surface coating                                    | Incineration                        |                           | 077       |
| 22   | r    | General surface coating                                    | Process change                      | 70                        | 410       |
| 36   | P    | Paper surface coating                                      | Frocess change                      |                           | 4.0       |
| 50   |      | Paper surface coating                                      | Incineration                        | 78                        | -153      |
|      |      | Paper surface coating                                      | Incineration                        | 83                        | -166      |
| 36   | P    | Paper surface coating                                      | Incineration                        | 90                        | -160      |
| 37   | P    | Miscellaneous surface coating                              |                                     |                           |           |
|      | -    | Miscellaneous surface coating                              | Incineration                        | 90                        | 2969      |
| 40   | A    | Paper surface coating                                      |                                     |                           |           |
|      |      | Paper surface coating                                      | Incineration                        | 78                        | 4776      |
|      |      | Paper surface coating                                      | Incineration                        | 83                        | 4525      |
|      |      | Paper surface coating                                      | Incineration                        | 90                        | 4124      |
| 41   | A    | Degreasing   |                                     |                           |           |
|      |      | Degreasing   | Freeboard cover                     | 83                        | -2        |
| 42   | Α    | Dry cleaning   |                                     |                           |           |
|      |      | Dry cleaning   | Recovery dryers                     | 70                        | 2577      |

#### Table II.8 (cont.) Cost Pods and Control Options

36

.

| Cost<br>Pod | P/A* | Description  | Control Technique  | VOC Emission<br>Reduction<br>(%) | \$/Ton***      |
|-------------|------|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------|
| 43          | A    | Printing   |  |                                  |                |
|             |      | Printing   | Carbon adsorber  | 75                               | -133           |
|             |      | Printing   | Carbon adsorber  | 85                               | -104           |
| 44          | A    | Rubber and plastics mfg                                      |  | 05                               | 104            |
|             |      | Rubber and plastics mfg                                      | Carbon adsorber  | 70                               | 238            |
|             |      | Rubber and plastics mfg                                      | Carbon adsorber  | 83                               | 334            |
| 45          | A    | Miscellaneous surface coating                                |  | 05                               | 224            |
|             |      | Miscellaneous surface coating                                |  | 14                               | -3260          |
|             |      |  | Auto ref and industrial solvent control                                  | 24                               | -754           |
| 46          | A    | Stage I  | Auto fer and mudstriat sotvent control                                   | 24                               | 134            |
|             |      | Stage 1  | Vapor balance  | 95                               | 745            |
| 47          | A    | Stage 11   | Tapor Datanet  |                                  | 145            |
|             |      | Stage 11   | Vapor balance - minimal enforcement                                      | 56                               | 893            |
|             |      | Stage II   | Vapor balance - maximum enforcement                                      | 86                               | 900            |
| 48          | A    | Architectural surface coating                                | vapor barance maximum enroreement  | 00                               | 700            |
|             |      | Architectural surface coating                                | Reformulate to waterborne  | 52                               | 0              |
| 49          | A    | Consumer solvents  | Reformatate to waterborne  | 26                               | 0              |
|             | ~    | Consumer solvents  | Default reduction  | 20**                             | 2000           |
| 50          | ρ    | Coke ovens - door and topside                                | beraute reduction  | 20                               | 2000           |
| 30          | i.   | Coke ovens - door and topside                                | Incidentian  | 90                               | 373            |
| 51          | P    | Coke oven by-product plants                                  | Incineration   | 90                               | 515            |
| 21          |      | Coke oven by product plants                                  | Inspection and maintenance   | 63                               | 92             |
| 52          | P    | Aircraft surface coating                                     | thispection and matricenance   | 05                               | 76             |
| 26          |      | Aircraft surface coating                                     | High solids coating  | 79                               | 4898           |
|             |      | Aircraft surface coating                                     | Incineration   | 88                               | 7020           |
| 53          | P    | Whiskey fermentation - aging                                 | The mer action   | 00                               | 1020           |
| 22          | ·    | Whiskey fermentation - aging                                 | Carbon adsorption  | 85                               | 32             |
| 54          | ρ    | Charcoal manufacturing                                       | carbon adsorption  | 03                               | 36             |
| 24          | ic . | Charcoal manufacturing                                       | Incineration   | 80                               | 1688           |
| 55          | P    | Marine vessel loading  | The mer action   | 00                               | 1000           |
|             |      | Marine vessel loading  | Vapor balance  | 90                               | 2000           |
| 60          | A    | Light duty gasoline vehicles                                 | vapor bacance  | 70                               | 2000           |
| 00          | ~    | Light duty gasoline vehicles                                 | 18M  | 15                               | 7669           |
|             |      | Light duty gas vehicles                                      | Enhanced I&M   | 7                                | 5725           |
|             |      | Light duty gas vehicles                                      | Alternate fuels to fleet vehicles  | 6                                | 2610           |
|             |      | Light duty gas vehicles                                      | Alternate fuels to regular vehicles                                      | 10                               | 15332          |
|             |      | Light duty gas vehicles                                      | Waxman alternate fuels   | 5                                | 11259          |
| 61          | A    | Light duty gasoline trucks                                   | waxman accentace ruets   | ,                                | 11234          |
| 01          | ~    | Light duty gasoline trucks                                   | 18M  | 15                               | 4556           |
|             |      | Light duty trucks  | Enhanced I&M   | 7                                | 3141           |
|             |      |  |  |                                  |                |
|             |      | Light duty trucks<br>Light duty trucks                       | Alternate fuels to fleet vehicles<br>Alternate fuels to regular vehicles | 6                                | 1545           |
|             |      |  | Waxman alternate fuels   | 10                               | 8582           |
| 62          |      | Light duty trucks  | waxman atternate ruets   | 2                                | 6304           |
| 02          | ~    | Heavy duty gasoline vehicles<br>Heavy duty gasoline vehicles | Enhanced 12M   | 13                               | 457/           |
|             |      |  |  |                                  | 4534           |
|             |      |  |  |                                  | 14734<br>10735 |
|             |      | Heavy duty gasoline vehicles<br>Heavy duty gasoline vehicles | Alternate fuels to regular vehicles<br>Waxman alternate fuels            | 10<br>5                          |                |

### Table II.8 (cont.) Cost Pods and Control Options

| Cost<br>Pod | P/A* | Description                 | Control Technique                   | VOC Emission<br>Reduction<br>(%) | \$/Ton*** |
|-------------|------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| 63          | A    | Heavy duty diesel vehicles  |                                     |                                  | -         |
|             |      | Heavy duty diesel vehicles  | Alternate fuels to regular vehicles | 10                               | 80853     |
|             |      | Heavy duty_diesel vehicles  | Waxman alternate fuels              | 5                                | 59343     |
| 64          | A    | Off highway vehicles        |                                     |                                  |           |
|             |      | Off highway vehicles        | Default                             | 90                               | 2000      |
| 65          | A    | Railroads .                 |                                     |                                  |           |
|             |      | Railroads                   | Control of existing engines         | 51                               | 1150      |
|             |      | Railroads                   | Control of new engines              | 38                               | 1150      |
| 66          | A    | Burning and fires           |                                     |                                  |           |
| 67          | A    | Area source incineration    |                                     |                                  |           |
|             | A    | Aircraft and marine vessels |                                     |                                  |           |
|             | A    | TSDF                        |                                     |                                  |           |
|             |      | TSDF                        | Covers and carbon adsorption        | 90                               | 900       |
| 71          | A    | Bakeries                    |                                     |                                  |           |
|             |      | Bakeries                    | Afterburners                        | 90                               | 1278      |
| 72          | A    | Cutback Asphalt             |                                     |                                  |           |
|             |      | Cutback asphalt             | Switch to emulsified asphalts       | 100                              | 0         |
| 73          | A    | Public treatment works      |                                     |                                  |           |
|             |      | Public treatment works      | Covers and carbon adsorption        | 90                               | 1111      |
| 90          | P    | Miscellaneous point         |                                     |                                  |           |
|             |      | Miscellaneous point         | Default reduction                   | 90                               | 1250      |

#### Table I1.8 (cont.) Cost Pods and Control Options

\* P/A: P=point source A=area source

\*\* Higher reductions than 20 percent are required (and modeled) as part of the Group of Nine Proposal.

\*\*\* Cost per ton for point sources is estimated by applying the cost equation to the average sized new source (Battye et al., 1987).

Cost per ton for motor vehicle control options are based on a 1995 projection year. Cost per ton increases in 2000 since motor vehicle emissions per vehicle decrease as a result of the Federal Motor Vehicle Control Program. Cost per ton also increases if RVP or new motor vehicle control options are applied.

### VOC Model Industrial Categories

| VOC Model<br>Industrial Category                  | Description  | BEA Industrial Designation for MSA Projections           |
|---|--|--|
| industriat category                               |  | ben industriat vesignation for non riojections           |
| Food and Agriculture                              | SIC 1,2,7,8,9,20,21<br>bakeries                    | Agricultural Services, Forestry,<br>Fisheries, and Other |
| Mining Operations                                 | SIC 10, 11, 12, 14                                 | Mining   |
| Wood Products                                     | SIC 24,25,26                                       | Manufacturing - Durable Goods                            |
| Printing and Publishing                           | SIC 27, printing                                   | Manufacturing - Nondurable Goods                         |
| Chemicals   | SIC 28<br>rubber & plastics mfg                    | Manufacturing - Nondurable Goods                         |
| Petroleum Refining                                | SIC 29   | Manufacturing - Nondurable Goods.                        |
| Mineral Products                                  | SIC 32   | Manufacturing - Durable Goods                            |
| Metals  | SIC 33,34  | Manufacturing - Durable Goods                            |
| Machinery & Equipment Mfg.                        | SIC 35,36,37,38,39                                 | Manufacturing - Durable Goods                            |
| Crude Oil Production,<br>Storage, and Transfer    | SIC 13   | Mining   |
| Electric Utilities                                | SIC 49   | Transportation and Public Utilities                      |
| Other Fuel Combustion                             | Other fuel combustion                              | Total Earnings   |
| Petroleum Product Prod.,<br>Storage, and Transfer | SIC 51,55  | Wholesale Trade  |
| Other Transportation                              | Off highway vehicles,<br>rail, air, & water trans. | Transportation and Public Utilities                      |
| Dry Cleaning                                      | SIC 72, dry cleaning                               | Services   |
| Other   | All other sources                                  | Total Earnings   |
|   |  |  |

## Earnings Projections by Industry United States Totals

| SIC<br>Code | Industry              | Average<br>Annual<br>Percentage<br>Growth* |
|-------------|-----------------------|--|
| 07          | Agricultural Services | 4.1%                                       |
| 10-14       | Mining                | 3.4  |
| 15-17       | Construction          | 3.4  |
| 20-39       | Manufacturing         | 3.4  |
|             | Nondurable goods      | 2.4  |
| 20          | Food                  | 1.5  |
| 26          | Paper                 | 2.3  |
| 27          | Printing              | 2.8  |
| 28          | Chemicals             | 3.0  |
| 29          | Petroleum             | 2.5  |
|             | Durable goods         | 4.0  |
| 24          | Lumber                | 3.6  |
| 32          | Stone, clay & glass   | 3.3  |
| 33          | Primary metal         | 3.3  |
| 34          | Fabricated metal      | 4.5  |
| 40-49       | Transportation        | 3.5  |
| 70-84       | Services              | 4.0  |
|             |                       |  |

\* The average annual percentage growth was computed over the period 1983-1995. All industries are not included in this table, just an illustrative sample.

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis, 1985

# Current and Projected Nationwide Vehicle Miles Traveled by Year and Vehicle Type

|        | VM          | VMT (billions) |         |         |  |  |  |
|--------|-------------|----------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
|        | <u>1985</u> | <u>1995</u>    | 2000    | 2010    |  |  |  |
| LDGV   | 1,354.9     | 1,748.4        | 1,898.7 | 2,199.3 |  |  |  |
| LDGT   | 286.8       | 484.9          | 578.4   | 965.4   |  |  |  |
| HDGV   | 80.1        | 93.1           | 104.3   | 126.7   |  |  |  |
| HDDV   |             | 158.3          | 188.0   | 247.5   |  |  |  |
| Totals | 1,831.5     | 2,484.7        | 2,769.4 | 3,538.9 |  |  |  |

# Equivalent Annual Growth Rates

|         | 1985-1995 | 1995-2000 | 2000-2010 |
|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| LDGV    | 2.6%      | 1.7%      | 1.5%      |
| LDGT    | 5.4       | 3.6       | 5.2       |
| HDGV    | 1.5       | 2.3       | 2.0       |
| HDDV    | 3.7       | 3.5       | 2.8       |
| Average | 3.1%      | 2.2%      | 2.5%      |

Source: EEA, 1987

Motor Vehicle Emission Factors by Year and Control Option

|                            | Emiss | ion Factor | (grams/mi) | Le)  |
|----------------------------|-------|------------|------------|------|
|                            | LDGV  | LDGT       | HDGV       | HDDV |
| 1985                       | 2.20  | 4.13       | 9.82       | 2.01 |
| 1995 Base                  | 1.06  | 1.91       | 3.49       | 0.93 |
| 1995 RVP                   | 0.79  | 1.56       | 2.98       |      |
| 1995 RVP and New Standards | 0.77  | 1.50       |            |      |
| 2000 Base                  | 0.97  | 1.53       | 3.09       | 0.85 |
| 2000 RVP                   | 0.79  | 1.30       | 2.75       |      |
| 2000 RVP and New Standards | 0.75  | 1.19       |            |      |
| 2010 Base                  | 0.95  | 1.42       | 2.93       | 0.83 |
| 2010 RVP                   | 0.79  | 1.28       | 2.66       |      |
| 2010 RVP and New Standards | 0.75  | 1.16       |            |      |

Sources: Lorang, 1988 U.S. EPA, 1984 U.S. EPA, 1987a volatility study performed by EPA (U.S. EPA, 1987a). The relationship between weighted national average emission factors at 9.0 psi and 11.5 psi was used to estimate the emission reductions that might be achieved by RVP limits. A separate calculation was performed for each of the three gasoline-powered vehicle types.

In addition to projecting future year emissions for motor vehicles, the number of vehicles must also be projected for costing purposes. Vehicle numbers are elevated based on national growth in vehicle registrations. Projections of the number of vehicles by type and year are shown in Table II.13.

### F. ESTIMATING EMISSION REDUCTIONS AND COSTS

## 1. SIP Regulations

The SIP regulations were taken from the file (Battye, 1987) developed for the ozone NAAQS Cost Model which specifies SIP applicability by state/county and cost pod and from information on existing and planned I/M programs (U.S. EPA, 1987d). The file indicates for each county which source categories are currently regulated. Each pod is assigned a SIP control level corresponding to an available cost equation. If an existing source does not meet the requirements of the corresponding regulation, the emissions are reduced and a control cost calculated.

### 2. NSPS File

The NSPS file is a file of pod and control strategy combinations designed to simulate the effects of NSPS regulations. The pods and control levels specified as NSPS regulations are those designated for the NAAQS model (Battye et al., 1987). Since some source categories do not have NSPSs, but are regulated, SIP regulations are also applied to new sources. It is assumed in the ERCAM simulations that all new sources will be controlled to at least the same level as existing sources.

# Number of Motor Vehicles by Year and Vehicle Type

# Millions of Vehicles

| -    | 1985    |         | 2000    | 2010    |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| LDGV | 111.983 | 135.748 | 147.638 | 171.418 |
| LDGT | 34.835  | 55.190  | 65.836  | 87.128  |
| HDGV | 5.297   | 6.270   | 6.829   | 7.947   |
| HDDV | 4.922   | 6.900   | 8.065   | 9.423   |

Source: EEA, 1987

## 3. Expansion of Nonattainment Areas and Ozone Transport Region Controls

MSA-specific regulations are modeled in the same way as are SIP regulations. Two examples which have been modeled are expansion of nonattainment areas to the MSA/CMSA level and ozone transport region controls. Expanding the nonattainment area classification to the MSA/CMSA level is modeled by subjecting all sources in each county within the MSA or CMSA to SIP regulations. Ozone transport region controls specify controls for areas which may contribute to the nonattainment status of neighboring areas. For example, controls may be specified for the entire Northeast Corridor in an effort to reduce ozone in areas such as New York City and Boston. Controls for all MSAs in the northeast region are added for each category specified by the measure. These controls are applied to both new and existing sources.

4. Scenario Control Measures

Scenario constraints are organized to apply future controls to sources by attainment area classification for simplicity and because most of the proposed new VOC control provisions are stipulated by nonattainment severity. Attainment areas are handled as one class while the other classifications are based on ozone design values. The exact definition of nonattainment can differ according to the particular provisions being examined. The attainment categories which have been used in the analyses are shown in Table II.14.

The scenario constraint file is designed so that controls can be specified for each pod by attainment/nonattainment area class. Separate scenario files are created for existing and new sources. As an example, one facet of the proposed EPA policy is potentially requiring enhanced I/M on LDGV and LDGT in nonattainment areas with ozone design values above 0.16 ppm. This would be simulated by indicating enhanced I/M as the motor vehicle control option for serious and severe nonattainment areas.

### Ozone Attainment Categories

## Category

## Design Values (ppm)

EPA Proposed Policy, Mitchell Bill, Waxman Bill

| Attainment             | <u>&lt;</u> 0.12 |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Moderate Nonattainment | 0.13, 0.14       |
| Serious Nonattainment  | 0.15 to 0.18     |
| Severe Nonattainment   | > 0.18           |

Group of Nine Proposal

Attainment Moderate I Nonattainment Moderate II Nonattainment Serious Nonattainment Severe Nonattainment

| <  | 0.12      |
|----|-----------|
|    | 13        |
| ο. | 14, 0.15  |
| ο. | 16 - 0.18 |
| >  | 0.19      |

### 5. National Control Measures

Several national options for motor vehicles control have been included in this study. These options include the following:

- Base case -- simulating the effects of the Federal Motor Vehicle Control Program (FMVCP),
- . RVP -- simulating the effects of FMVCP combined with reductions in gasoline RVP,
- RVP plus new motor vehicle standards -- simulating the effects of RVP combined with new emission standards for motor vehicles.

### 6. Miscellaneous Measures

Emission fees can be used as a resource to help maintain regulatory programs. The revenue generated can be used to fund the program and help develop new control techniques. Fees are also considered to be technology forcing measures in that they encourage emitters to develop cost effective ways to reduce emissions and thus the emission fee. ERCAM-VOC applies emission fees to the remaining emissions from existing stationary sources after all other controls have been applied. Varying dollar per ton fees are applied based on size cutoffs and selected attainment categories.

A RACT cutoff can also be simulated by ERCAM, and is included in some modeling cases. Any non-CTG stationary source below the size cutoff will not be subject to any controls specified in the scenario file. This cutoff is only used for point source emissions. No attempt was made to determine what fraction of area source emissions are affected by size cutoffs.

### G. RESULTS REPORTING

The VOC model currently provides aggregated results at the national, state, and MSA level of detail. National level results are reported by attainment category and cost pod. This report is used to compare national costs for specific provisions of the bills and policies being examined. It can also be used to identify source categories where additional reductions might be achieved. A sample of an attainment category/pod output is shown in Table II.15.

State level results are reported by industry category. An example of this report is given in Table II.16. This level of information may be used as a predecessor to economic analysis. It will show what industries in each state will be expected to bear costs under the provisions being examined.

Cost and emission totals are reported in the MSA level output as shown in Table II.17. This report is useful in determining which MSAs will reach attainment or meet the progress requirements mandated by the policy or bill being examined. A simplified version of a trajectory ozone model (EKMA) is used to estimate the required reduction to reach attainment for each area based on the ozone design value, an assumed amount of transported ozone, and the ambient nonmethane organic compounds (NMOC) to  $NO_X$ ratio. A list of MSAs and corresponding ozone design values and required VOC emission reductions is shown in Table II.18. EKMA calculations are not part of ERCAM-VOC, though. Required VOC emission reductions from Table II.11 are an input to the model.

The ozone design values in Table II.18 were taken from 1983 to 1985 monitoring data. These years were chosen because of the relatively high concentrations measured in 1983 and because the ambient data matched the time period of the emission inventory. Note also that the design value monitors are not always physically located in the MSAs listed -- concentrations are transport design values which are often downwind of the urban area.

It should be noted that only the attainment status of nonattainment areas identified via 1983 to 1985 ambient ozone data has been investigated in this study. It is likely that some attainment areas will grow into nonattainment and require additional controls. This model does not attempt to predict where this would occur or what the cost would be to bring these areas back into attainment.

Attainment Category/Pod Report

ERCAM VOC VERSION S2-5/88 SCENARIO:TEST MODEL REF:M85 CASE YEAR:1995 FEE: \$ 100 RUN DATE:05/17/88 TIME:18:16:49 GRLAB:RN RVP:yes NWMVC:yes DOSIP:yes BSIM:20 RACTCUT:25 FEECUT:3 \*\*\* ATTAINMENT CATEGORY/POD REPORT \*\*\*

| POD     | POD<br>NAME    | 1985 NEDS<br>EMISSIONS<br>(TONS/YEAR) | PROJECTED<br>BASE EMISS.<br>AT CASE YR.<br>(TONS/YEAR) | SCENARIO<br>CONTROLLED<br>EMISSIONS<br>(TONS/YEAR) | SCEN<br>PCT.<br>RED. | SIP +<br>SCENARIO<br>COST<br>(1000\$) | COST EFF.<br>FROM PROJCTD<br>BASE LEVEL<br>(\$/TON) |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| ** 1 41 | TAINMENT AREA  |                                       |  |  |                      |                                       |   |
| 1.01    | ZERO POD       | 153761                                | 205074   | 205074   | 0.0                  | 0                                     | 0   |
|         | SLV.MET.CLN    | 21492                                 | 40606  | 34376  | 15.3                 | - 1912                                | -307  |
|         | PRT+PUB        | 50693                                 | 218273   | 56195  | 74.3                 | -12745                                | -79   |
|         | DRY CLNING     | 48                                    | 60   | 17   | 71.7                 | 3                                     | 64  |
| 4       |                | 39617                                 | 63138  | 30495  | 51.7                 | -3086                                 | -95   |
| 5       |                | 19915                                 | 27651  | 15827  | 42.8                 | -4432                                 | -375  |
| 6       | EFR-CRD        | 9493                                  | 12497  | 5235   | 58.1                 | 27880                                 | 3839  |
| 7       | EFR-GASO       | 14482                                 | 42154  | 9761   | 76.8                 | 2627                                  | 81  |
| 8       | BGT - SPL      | 474                                   | 716  | 302  | 57.8                 | .17                                   | -41   |
|         | BGT-SUB/BAL    | 577                                   | 1220   | 411  | 66.3                 | -110                                  | -136  |
| 10      | BGT - SUB/NOBL | 15397                                 | 19596  | 13773  | 29.7                 | -410                                  | -70   |
| 15      | ETHLOX - MFG   | 29                                    | 39   | 29   | 25.6                 | 2                                     | 242   |
| 17      | TERACID - MFG  | 3990                                  | 26762  | 4446   | 83.4                 | 18514                                 | 830   |
| 18      | ACRYLON - MFG  | 1842                                  | 36487  | 2535   | 93.1                 | 5972                                  | 176   |
| 19      | SOCMI - FUGS   | 8074                                  | 25553  | 15765  | 38.3                 | 664                                   | 68  |
| 20      | PETREF - FUGS  | 23161                                 | 104573   | 42423  | 59.4                 | -6952                                 | -112  |
| 21      | CELACT - MFG   | 23034                                 | 31136  | 26762  | 14.0                 | 4351                                  | 995   |
| 22      | STYBUT - MFG   | 11323                                 | 31493  | 17374  | 44.8                 | 1455                                  | 103   |
| 23      | POLYPRP-MFG    | 2109                                  | 3588   | 3588   | 0.0                  | 0                                     | 0   |
| 24      | POLYETH-MFG    | 19887                                 | 157593   | 157593   | 0.0                  | 0                                     | 0   |
| 25      | ETHYLEN-MFG    | 6868                                  | 15881  | 15881  | 0.0                  | 0                                     | 0   |
| 26      | PETREF-WW      | 17909                                 | 22892  | 13470  | 41.2                 | -1501                                 | - 159   |
| 27      | PETREF-VACDS   | 13313                                 | 18666  | 12762  | 31.6                 | 130                                   | 22  |
| 28      | VEGOIL-MFG     | 5272                                  | 27031  | 27031  | 0.0                  | 0                                     | 0   |
| 29      | PNT&VAR-MFG    | 3572                                  | 6257   | 6257   | 0.0                  | 0                                     | 0   |
| 30      | RUBRTIRE - MFG | 7142                                  | 8337   | 4606   | 44.8                 | 1641                                  | 440   |
| 31      | GRNTIRE-MFG    | 3201                                  | 3492   | 2177   | 37.7                 | 3                                     | 2   |
| 32      | CRBNBLK-MFG    | 31937                                 | 43435  | 43435  | 0.0                  | 0                                     | 0   |
| 33      | AUTOSRF-COAT   | 83499                                 | 122911   | 40634  | 66.9                 | 485592                                | 5902  |
| 1747612 | BEVCAN-MFG     | 19142                                 | 26589  | 16972  | 36.2                 | 9881                                  | 1027  |
| 35      | GENSURF-COAT   | 24762                                 | 30978  | 30978  | 0.0                  | 0                                     | 0   |
| 36      | PAPRSRF-COAT   | 21997                                 | 30691  | 10220  | 66.7                 | -1799                                 | -88   |
| 37      | MISCSRF-COAT   | 83576                                 | 119455   | 119455   | 0.0                  | 0                                     | 0   |
|         | PAPRSRF-COAT   | 55985                                 | 62678  | 60411  | 3.6                  | 9373                                  | 4134  |
| 41      | DEGREASING     | 295971                                | 323697   | 301977   | 6.7                  | -43                                   | -2  |

.

### State/Industry Category Report

ERCAM VOC VERSION S2-5/88 SCENARIO:TEST MODEL REF:M85 CASE YEAR:1995 FEE: \$ 100 RUN DATE:05/26/88 TIME:13:01:08 GRLAB:RN RVP:yes NWMVC:yes DOSIP:no BSIM:20 RACTCUT:25 FEECUT:3 \*\*\* STATE/INDUSTRY CLASS REPORT \*\*\*

| INDSTRY         | INDUSTRY  | 1985 NEDS     | PROJECTED    | SCENARIO    | SCEN | SIP +         | COST EFF.    |
|-----------------|---|---------------|--------------|-------------|------|---------------|--------------|
| CLASS           | CLASS   | EMISSIONS     | BASE EMISS.  | CONTROLLED  | PCT. |               | FROM PROJCTD |
| NUMBER          | *   | (TONS/YEAR)   | AT CASE YR.  | EMISSIONS   | RED. | COST          | BASE LEVEL   |
|                 | •   |               | (TONS/YEAR)  | (TONS/YEAR) |      | (1000\$)      | (\$/TON)     |
|                 |   |               |              |             |      |               |              |
| ** STATE: Alaba |   | 057           | 004          | 70/         | 22.7 | 258           | 1275         |
|                 | OOD & AGRICULTURE   | 853           | 906          | 704         | 22.3 | A CARPONE SHE |              |
|                 | OOD PRODUCTS  | 11216<br>3974 | 14022 6011   | 13141 4900  | 18.5 | 1028<br>732   | 1166 659     |
|                 | RINTING+PUBLISHING  |               |              |             | 76.1 | 158648        | 1241         |
|                 | HEMICALS  | 23480         | 167941       | 40065 25799 | 68.8 | -3763         | -66          |
|                 | ETROLEUM REFINING   | 3404          | 82671<br>274 | 101         | 63.1 | 216           | 1249         |
|                 | IINERAL PRODUCTS  | 240<br>23493  | 30717        | 23976       | 21.9 | 16635         | 2468         |
|                 | The second se | 23495         | 7251         | 1914        | 73.6 | 31450         | 5893         |
|                 | ACHINERY & EQPT MFG   | 720           | 893          | 737         | 17.5 | 195           | 1248         |
|                 | RD.OIL PRD, STOR& TR  |               |              | 9566        | 16.2 | 2303          | 1240         |
|                 | LECTRIC UTILITIES   | 6979          | 11409        | 1565        |      | 2505          | 1250         |
|                 | THER FUEL COMBUSTRS   | 1110          | 1565         | 1703        | 0.0  |               |              |
|                 | ETROL.PRODUCT PRD.  | 11776         | 15594        |             | 89.1 | 3946          | 284          |
|                 | IGHT DUTY GASO VEHS   | 68562         | 28886        | 26875       | 7.0  | 36201         | 18002        |
|                 | IGHT DUTY GASO TRKS   | 29499         | 13205        | 12414       | 6.0  | 14158         | 17899        |
|                 | VY DUTY GASO VEHS   | 5008          | 1539         | 1492        | 3.1  | 1540          | 32756        |
|                 | VY DUTY DIESEL VEHS   | 5646          | 3443         | 3443        | 0.0  | 0             | 0            |
|                 | THER TRANSPORTATION   | 33824         | 44986        | 44986       | 0.0  | 0             | 0            |
|                 | RY CLEANING   | 5654          | 6106         | 6106        | 0.0  | 0             | 0            |
|                 | THER  | 110976        | 118999       | 99361       | 16.5 | 14515         | 739          |
| ** Subtotal **  |   |               |              |             |      |               |              |
|                 |   | 348851        | 556418       | 318848      |      | 278059        |              |
| ** STATE: Alask |   |               |              |             |      |               |              |
|                 | OOD & AGRICULTURE   | 102           | 108          | 108         | 0.0  | 0             | 0            |
| 27 P            | RINTING+PUBLISHING  | 239           | 299          | 299         | 0.0  | 0             | 0            |
|                 | HEMICALS  | 179           | 243          | 243         | 0.0  | 0             | 0            |
|                 | THER FUEL COMBUSTRS   | 1289          | 1817         | 1817        | 0.0  | 0             | 0            |
|                 | ETROL.PRODUCT PRD.  | 2049          | 2479         | 1027        | 58.6 | 0             | 0            |
| 60 L            | IGHT DUTY GASO VEHS   | 4964          | 2271         | 1960        | 13.7 | 4790          | 15403        |
| 61 L            | IGHT DUTY GASO TRKS   | 6401          | 3039         | 2724        | 10.4 | 1866          | 5924         |
| 62 H            | VY DUTY GASO VEHS   | 1077          | 331          | 331         | 0.0  | 129           | . 0          |
| 63 H            | VY DUTY DIESEL VEHS   | 917           | 559          | 559         | 0.0  | . 0           | 0            |
| 64 0            | THER TRANSPORTATION   | 9562          | 12718        | 12718       | 0.0  | 0             | . 0          |
| 72 D            | RY CLEANING   | 412           | 444          | 444         | 0.0  | 0             | 0            |
| 99 0            | THER  | 9967          | 10663        | 9994        | 6.3  | 602           | 899          |

50

MSA Summary Report

ERCAM VOC VERSION S2-5/88 SCENARIO:TEST MODEL REF:M85 CASE YEAR:1995 FEE: \$ 100 RUN DATE:05/26/88 TIME:13:01:08 GRLAB:RN RVP:yes NWMVC:yes DOSIP:no BSIM:20 RACTCUT:25 FEECUT:3 \*\*\* MSA SUMMARY REPORT \*\*\*

| tours - tours at a                  |             |             |             |          |          |            |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|------------|
| MSA PMSA Region                     | 1985 NEDS   | PROJECTED   |             | SCENARIO |          | COST EFF.  |
| No.                                 | EMISSIONS   | BASE EMISS. | CONTROLLED  | PERCENT  |          | FRM PRJCTD |
|                                     | (TONS/YEAR) | AT CASE YR. | EMISSIONS   | REDUCTN  |          | BASE LEVEL |
|                                     |             | (TONS/YEAR) | (TONS/YEAR) |          | (1000\$) | (\$/TON)   |
| 60 ABILENE, TX MSA                  | 8810        | 7651        | 6857        | 10.4     | 1055     | 1329       |
| 80 AKRON, OH PMSA                   | 47616       | 48448       | 30747       | 36.5     | 29412    |            |
| 120 ALBANY, GA MSA                  | 9190        | 8884        | 7559        |          | 1594     |            |
| 160 ALBANY-SCHENECTADY-TROY, NY MSA | 49051       | 124988      | 112696      | 9.8      | 30133    |            |
| 200 ALBUQUERQUE, NM MSA             | 34628       | 25646       | 23175       | 9.6      | 3946     |            |
| 220 ALEXANDRIA, LA MSA              | 8317        | 7486        | 6370        | 14.9     | 3460     |            |
| 240 ALLENTOWN BETHLEHEM, PA-NJ MSA  | 45639       | 45486       | 25476       | 44.0     | 29985    |            |
| 280 ALTOONA, PA MSA                 | 7338        | 6494        | 5250        | 19.2     | 4310     |            |
| 320 AMARILLO, TX MSA                | 29704       | 30413       | 26079       |          | 1955     |            |
| 360 ANAHEIM-SANTA ANA, CA PMSA      | 145929      | 128331      | 90405       | 29.6     | 64346    |            |
| 380 ANCHORAGE, AK MSA               | 12873       | 12038       | 10469       | 13.0     | 5186     |            |
| 400 ANDERSON, IN MSA                | 13052       | 13370       | 7141        | 46.6     | 29434    | 4725       |
| 405 ANDERSON, SC MSA                | 11679       | 10594       | 9367        | 11.6     | 1506     |            |
| 440 ANN ARBOR, MI PMSA              | 21252       | 22527       | 11888       | 47.2     | 18856    | 1772       |
| 450 ANNISTON, AL MSA                | 7087        | 6011        | 5331        | 11.3     | 1184     |            |
| 460 APPLETON OSHKOSH NEENAH, WI MSA | 37975       | 39692       | 27694       | 30.2     | 12377    |            |
| 480 ASHEVILLE, NC MSA               | 12606       | 11249       | 9814        | 12.8     | 1564     | 1090       |
| 500 ATHENS, GA MSA                  | 9354        | 7490        | 6632        | 11.5     | 1328     |            |
| 520 ATLANTA, GA MSA                 | 181599      | 179977      | 94643       | 47.4     | 155900   | 1827       |
| 560 ATLANTIC CITY, NJ MSA           | 16891       | 16422       | 10263       | 37.5     | 9375     | 1522       |
| 600 AUGUSTA, GA-SC MSA              | 26702       | 24291       | 21787       | 10.3     | 3854     | 1539       |
| 620 AURORA-ELGIN, IL PMSA           | 23687       | 23263       | 13840       | 40.5     | 19911    |            |
| 640 AUSTIN, TX MSA                  | 46185       | 38264       | 34392       | 10.1     | 5858     |            |
| 680 BAKERSFIELD, CA MSA             | 42360       | 41576       | 20498       | 50.7     | 29730    |            |
| 720 BALTIMORE, MD MSA               | 136178      | 139053      | 83973       | 39.6     | 110576   | 2008       |
| 733 BANGOR, ME NECMA                | 8539        | 8003        | 6172        | 22.9     | 4556     |            |
| 760 BATON ROUGE, LA MSA             | 84069       | 156031      | 33475       | 78.5     | 106548   | 869        |
| 780 BATTLE CREEK, MI MSA            | 10318       | 9605        | 7383        | 23.1     | 4735     | 2131       |
| 840 BEAUMONT-PORT ARTHUR, TX MSA    | 130875      | 424140      | 54972       | 87.0     | 157015   | 425        |
| 845 BEAVER COUNTY, PA PMSA          | 12235       | 12486       | 5395        | 56.8     | 9818     | 1385       |
| 860 BELLINGHAM, WA MSA              | 12156       | 11698       | 10596       | 9.4      | 1391     | 1262       |
| 870 BENTON HARBOR, MI MSA           | 12136       | 11073       | 8723        | 21.2     | 5399     |            |
| 875 BERGEN-PASSAIC, NJ PMSA         | 84457       | 77597       | 49903       | 35.7     | 44335    |            |
| 880 BILLINGS, MT MSA                | 12732       | 12718       | 11162       | 12.2     | 1780     | 1144       |
| 920 BILOXI-GULFPORT, MS MSA         | 13200       | 11391       | 10440       | 8.3      | 1627     |            |
| 960 BINGHAMTON, NY MSA              | 18369       | 16424       | 13182       | 19.7     | 3557     |            |
| 1000 RIDMINCHAM AL MEA              | 62086       | 58095       | 37817       | 34.9     | 50942    | 2512       |
| 1000 BIRMINGHAM, AL MSA             | 02060       | 20042       | 2/01/       | 34.9     | 20442    | 2512       |

Ozone Design Values and Emission Reduction Requirements

|   | STAR | MSA/CMSA                     | MSA  | 1983-1985<br>OZONE N | MOC/NOX* |           | REQUIRED**<br>REDUCTION    |
|---|------|------------------------------|------|----------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|
|   | NUM  |                              |      | DES.VALUE            |          | EMISSIONS | (%)                        |
| _ | 6022 | Massachusetts                | 22   | 0.17                 | 7.6      | 384,796   | 36                         |
|   | 3901 | Allentown-Bethlehem, PA-NJ   | 240  | 0.13                 | 10.4     | 45,639    | 8                          |
|   | 1101 | Atlanta, GA                  | 520  | 0.16                 | 7.7      | 181,599   | 32                         |
|   | 3101 | Atlantic City, NJ            | 560  | 0.16                 | 10.4     | 16,891    | 40-                        |
|   | 502  | Bakersfield, CA              | 680  | 0.16                 | 10.4     | 42,360    | 40                         |
|   |      | Baltimore, MD                | 720  | 0.17                 | 6.1      | 136,178   | 27                         |
|   | 1901 | Baton Rouge, LA              | 760  | 0.16                 | 14.9     | 84,069    | 48                         |
|   | 4502 | Beaumont, TX                 | 840  | 0.17                 | 11.6     | 130,875   | 49-                        |
|   | 101  | Birmingham, AL               | 1000 | 0.13                 | 9.8      | 62,086    | 8                          |
|   | 0    | Bradenton, FL                | 1140 | 0.13                 | 10.4     | 9,527     | 8                          |
|   | 5001 | Charleston, WV               | 1480 | 0.13                 | 10.4     | 23,607    | 8                          |
|   | 3402 | Charlotte-Gastonia, NC-SC    | 1520 | 0.13                 | 10.4     | 77,904    | 8                          |
|   | 4401 | Chattanooga, TN-GA           | 1560 | 0.13                 | 16.7     | 40,689    | 8                          |
|   | 6014 | Chicago CMSA                 | 1602 | 0.25                 | 8.5      | 529,572   | (58)                       |
|   | 6036 | Cincinnati CMSA              | 1642 | 0.17                 | 9.1      | 121,743   | 42                         |
|   | 3604 | Cleveland CMSA               | 1692 | 0.14                 | 7.5      | 190,252   | 21                         |
|   | 4505 | Dallas CMSA                  | 1922 | 0.16                 | 13.0     | 266,233   | (47)                       |
|   | 3606 | Dayton-Springfield, OH       | 2000 | 0.13                 | 10.4     | 71,385    |                            |
|   | 603  | Denver CMSA                  | 2082 | 0.13                 | 8.2      | 140,469   | 8                          |
|   | 2301 | Detroit CMSA                 | 2162 | 0.13                 | 10.4     | 318,674   | 8<br>8<br>8<br>4<br>4<br>8 |
|   | 4506 | El Paso, TX                  | 2320 | 0.16                 | 12.0     | 35,069    | (44)                       |
|   | 3904 | Erie, PA                     | 2360 | 0.13                 | 10.4     | 17,710    | 8                          |
|   | 504  | Fresno, CA                   | 2840 | 0.17                 | 10.4     | 37,700    | (46)                       |
|   | 102  | Gadsden, AL                  | 2880 | 0.13                 | 10.4     | 9,707     | 8<br>8<br>8<br>65          |
|   | 2303 | Grand Rapids, MI             | 3000 | 0.13                 | 10.4     | 47,777    | 8                          |
|   | 3905 | Harrisburg-Lebanon, PA       | 3240 | 0.13                 | 10.4     | 33,779    | 8                          |
|   | 4509 | Houston CMSA                 | 3362 | 0.25                 | 10.8     | 370,531   | 65                         |
|   | 5002 | Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH | 3400 | 0.14                 | 10.4     | 31,976    | 20                         |
|   | 1504 | Indianapolis, IN             | 3480 | 0.13                 | 10.9     | 121,961   | 8                          |
|   | 1002 | Jacksonville, FL             | 3600 |                      | 10.4     | 55,784    | 20                         |
|   | 5103 | Janesville-Beloit, WI        | 3620 |                      | 10.4     | 12,817    | 8                          |
|   | 1701 | Kansas City, MO-KS           | 3760 | 0.14                 | 9.2      | 125,335   | 16                         |
|   | 1903 | Lake Charles, LA             | 3960 | 0.14                 | 24.3     | 26,294    | 30                         |
|   | 4510 | Longview, TX                 | 4420 | 0.15                 | 10.4     | 22,015    | 33<br>69                   |
|   | 6005 | Los Angeles CMSA             | 4472 | 0.36                 | 10.4     | 824,055   | 69                         |
|   | 1802 | Louisville, KY-IN            | 4520 | 0.15                 | 10.4     | 77,299    | 33                         |
|   | 4404 | Memphis, TN                  | 4920 | 0.15                 | 13.9     | 65,116    | 36                         |
|   |      | Miami CMSA                   | 4992 | 0.14                 | 13.3     | 157,426   | 19                         |
|   | 6051 | Milwaukee CMSA               | 5082 | 0.17                 | 10.4     | 109,465   | 46                         |
|   | 2402 | Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI  | 5120 | 0.15                 | 10.4     | 189,531   | 33                         |
|   | 506  | Modesto, CA                  | 5170 | 0.16                 | 10.4     | 20,050    | 33<br>40                   |
|   | 2305 | Muskegon, MI                 | 5320 | 0.14                 | 10.4     | 15,822    | 20                         |
|   | 4405 | Nashville, TN                | 5360 | 0.14                 | 10.4     | 73,025    | 20                         |

Ozone Design Values and Emission Reduction Requirements

| STAR<br>NUM | MSA/CMSA                       | MSA<br>CODE | 1983-1985<br>OZONE<br>DES.VALUE | NMOC/NOX* | 1985 NEDS<br>VOC<br>EMISSIONS                   | REQUIRED**<br>REDUCTION<br>(%) |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------------|
|             | New York CMSA                  | 5602        | 0.24                            | 11.7      | 887,534   | 67                             |
|             | Norfolk, VA                    | 5720        |                                 | 10.4      | 78,350  |                                |
| 6039        | Philadelphia CMSA              | 6162        |                                 |           |   |                                |
|             | Phoenix, AZ                    | 6200        |                                 |           |   |                                |
| 3909        | Pittsburgh CMSA                | 6282        |                                 | 10.4      | 122,802   | 8                              |
|             | Portland CMSA                  | 6442        |                                 | 10.4      | 95,120  | 8                              |
| 4101        | Providence, RI                 | 6483        |                                 |           |   | 33                             |
| 3910        | Reading, PA                    | 6680        |                                 |           | and the second state of the second state of the | 8                              |
| 4802        | Richmond-Petersburg, VA        | 6760        |                                 |           | 66,718  | 8                              |
| 511         | Sacramento, CA                 | 6920        |                                 | 10.4      |   |                                |
|             | St. Louis, MO-IL               | 7040        |                                 | 9.6       |   |                                |
|             | Salt Lake City, UT             | 7160        |                                 | 10.3      |   | 32                             |
|             | San Diego, CA                  | 7320        |                                 |           | 126,559   |                                |
| 6006        | San Francisco CMSA             | 7362        |                                 |           |   |                                |
|             | Santa Barbara, CA              | 7480        |                                 |           |   |                                |
| 5109        | Sheboygan, WI                  | 7620        |                                 | 10.4      |   |                                |
|             | Stockton, CA                   | 8120        |                                 | 10.4      |   |                                |
|             | Tampa-St. Petersburg, FL       | 8280        |                                 |           |   |                                |
|             | Tulsa, OK                      | 8560        |                                 | 14.4      | 54,034  |                                |
|             | Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA |             |                                 |           | 19,478  | 8                              |
|             | Washington, DC                 | 8840        |                                 |           |   |                                |
|             | West Palm Beach, FL            | 8960        | 0.14                            |           |   | 19                             |
|             | York, PA                       | 9280        |                                 |           |   |                                |
|             | Yuba City, CA                  | 9340        |                                 |           | 9,836   | 8                              |
|             | Greater Connecticut CMSA       | 9999        |                                 | 6.1       |   | 34                             |

Source: U.S. EPA, 1988b

\* A ratio of 10.4 to 1 was assumed for MSAs with no available data.

\*\* Estimated using EKMA with carbon bond 3 chemistry. While this is a relatively sophisticated technique, more complex models such as AIRSHED may estimate different reduction requirements. Uncertainties associated with using different chemistries in EKMA (carbon bond 4 instead of carbon bond 3) have not yet been quantified.

### Al II sidel

#### chromer fitned with the set of the set is a set of the set of the

#### d信約合け 、A内国 、2 、1 「かい」 …

#### is a local set 10.4 to 1 was accounted for SEAs with no available data.

In the initial value 200M with eached bond 3 chanterry. While this is a constituted pupitarizated technologue, more complex moduls with an AIRTARD any evilate different underfor regularments. Uncertaintics associated with uning different chestateten in 1834 (carbon bond 4 instead of carbon love 3) more off ret from grantfilled.

Table II.18 Ozone Design Values

| and | Emi- |  |
|-----|------|--|
|     |      |  |

| -mission |
|----------|
|          |

|  | and Em  | 10-1    |         |          |   |          |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------|---|----------|
| CMSA   |         | ssion F | led.    | n Requir |   |          |
|  |         |         | cuuctio | D P.     |   |          |
|  |         | 10      | 0.0     | nequir   | emos                                    |          |
|  |         | MSA 19  | 83-1985 |          | ents                                    |          |
| ork CMSA   | 0       | ODR DE  | ZONE    |          |   |          |
| A, VA  |         | - DES   | · VALUE | MOC/NOX* | 1985 NRD                                |          |
| elphia CMSA  | 51      | 502     | VALUE   | RATIO    | Voc                                     | REOUTR   |
| x, AZ CMSA   | 57      | 20      | 0.24    |          | EMISSIONS                               | REDUTION |
| irgh CMSA  | 61      | 20      | 0 14    | 11.7     | ······································· |          |
| d CMSA   | 62      | 62      | 0.14    | -1./     | 887,534                                 | (2)      |
| CMSA   | 62(     | 00      | 0.20    | 10.4     | 70 , 334                                |          |
| nce, RI  | 628     | 2       | .16     | 6.8      | 78,350                                  | 67       |
| PA   | . 644   | 2 0     | .13     | 10.4     | 344,747                                 | 20       |
| -Petershu  | 648     | 3 0     | .13     | 10.4     | 19.560                                  | . 47     |
| -Petersburg, VA  | 6680    | , 0,    | 15      | 10 4     | · < < . 803                             | 41       |
| 3, MO_TI   | 6760    | 0.      | 13      | 10.4     | 12,120                                  |          |
| City, UT   | 6920    | 0.      | 13      | 10.4     | J. 881                                  |          |
| , CA UT  | 7040    | 0.1     | 8 1     | 1.1 .    | 2,911                                   | . 11     |
| 1800   | 7160    | 0.1     | 6 11    | 0 4 0    | 0,710                                   |          |
| ISCO CMSA  | 7320    | 0.1     | 5 5     | 2 0      | . 667                                   | 0        |
| and, CA  | 7360    | 0.2     | 10      | 1 1 10   | 2, 379                                  | 20       |
| WT.  | 7362    | 0.19    | 10      | A 12     | , 370                                   | 10       |
| CA   | 7480    | 0.16    |         | , 140    | 550                                     | 1.2      |
| 'etersburg   | 7620    | 0.10    | 10.     | 1 3/5.   | 154                                     | 34       |
| 'etersburg, FL   | 8120    | 0.17    | 10.     | 28,      | 801                                     | 12       |
| Ire-Per  | 8280    | 0.15    | 10.4    | 8,       | A.                                      | 40       |
| are-Porterville,   | 8560    | 0.13    | 10.4    | 25.7     | 90                                      | 44       |
| ach -  | CA 8780 | 0.13    | 14.4    | 107.3    | 49                                      | 23       |
| ach, FL  | 8840    | 0.13    | 10.4    | \$4.0    |   |          |
|  | 8960    | 0.17    | 10.4    | 19.47    |   |          |
| Come State of the second s | 9280    | 0.14    | 8.2     | 168.37   |   |          |
| cticut CMSA  | 9340    | 0.13    | 13.3    | 43,946   |   |          |
| ACINO  | 9900    | 0.13    | 10.4    | 28,161   | 29                                      |          |
|  |         | 0.19    | 10.4    | 9.836    |   |          |
| PA, 1988b  |         |         | 6.1     | 127,499  |   |          |
| 1 1000   |         |         |         |          | 34                                      |          |

51

4 to 1 was assumed for MSAs with no available data EKMA with carbon bond 3 chemistry. While this is a isticated technique, more complex models such as Alight ferent reduction requirements. Uncertainties commission in chemistries in EKMA (carbon bond + instead of out the tool to

### III CARBON MONOXIDE (CO) MODEL DEVELOPMENT

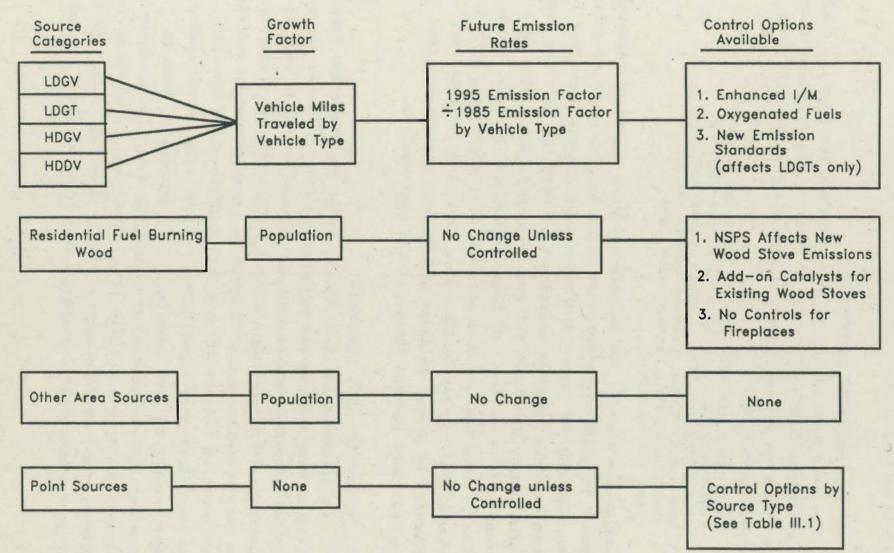
In conjunction with the ozone (VOC and  $NO_X$ ) nonattainment analyses a CO model was developed, following the same basic design criteria as the VOC model discussed in Chapter II of this report. ERCAM-CO is a nonoptimizing, deterministic data base management system for performing comparative analysis of the regional and industry costs and CO emissions effects of proposed bills and regulatory policies. The model's primary data base consists of approximately 18,000 records, containing CO emissions data in tons for area and stationary sources at the state, county, MSA, and SIC level of detail. The model is written in dBase III Plus for IBM-compatible personal computers and uses the Clipper dBase compiler for computing efficiency. Figure III.1 shows a flowchart of the salient data and analytic characteristics of the model.

A major difference between the VOC and CO models is that the CO model separates the stationary sources from area sources (mainly transportation) sources both in terms of data file management and the internal model logic and cost equations. This segregation was done mainly because the most stringent and complex CO regulations proposed under pending legislation are for area sources (transportation and residential fuel use), rather than stationary sources.

The CO model was designed to be run in tandem with the VOC model for the same scenario or bill. Certain rules governing the interrelationships between VOC and CO controls and costs were followed. Control strategies which affect both CO and VOC are treated as if the CO-related aspects were costed in the VOC model, to prevent double counting of cost elements in reporting results. This applies mainly to the application of vehicle I/M programs and possible new motor vehicle emission standards which affect both pollutants. Basic I/M programs are not costed for CO if they are specified under the VOC provisions of a bill. If basic I/M is already in effect and the VOC aspects of the bill do not increase the I/M level but the CO aspects of the bill do,

# Figure III.1

# Carbon Monoxide Model Organization



.

then an incremental cost of the enhanced-minus-basic I/M program is included as a cost.

#### A. 1985 EMISSION INVENTORIES

The 1985 NEDS point and area source files were the source of the emissions data used in the CO model. The 1985 area source file data were grouped into six source categories for the analysis as follows:

- . light-duty gasoline powered vehicles (LDGVs),
- . light-duty gasoline powered trucks (LDGTs),
- . heavy-duty gasoline powered trucks (HDGVs),
- . heavy-duty diesel powered trucks (HDDVs),
- . residential fuel burning-wood, and
- . other area sources.

Point source records for CO emitters were organized into three types. The first type includes point sources emitting greater than 100 tons per year. Individual records were retained for these sources. Sources emitting less than 100 tons per year were aggregated by six digit SCC code and MSA/state region into the second type of record. Of these aggregated sources, those emitting less than 10 tons per year were aggregated by MSA/state and assigned a separate SCC code. Groupings of SCCs were according to common emission and control characteristics. These are described in more detail in the next section.

#### B. CONTROL COST EQUATIONS

As discussed earlier, the CO model separates the treatment of stationary sources and area/mobile sources, since current control proposals and estimating methods for these sources are distinct. For stationary sources, for instance, costs are based on size/operating rates, whereas for transportation sources, they are based on numbers of vehicles, vehicle miles traveled, and vehicle fleet growth/replacement rates. The mobile sources have been subject to many specific policy proposals, such as requirements/incentives for oxygenated fuel blends or neat alcohol for targeted fleet use. Motor vehicle CO emissions are generally expected to continue their downward trend, due to more stringent new vehicle standards and fleet turnover between 1985 and either 1995 or 2000. This section discusses the cost and emissions control reduction methodology in detail, first for stationary, then area/mobile sources.

#### 1. Stationary Sources

Point source controls have rarely been considered an important part of any urban area CO control plan. CO standard exceedences have usually been associated with motor vehicle emissions, and in some cases with residential wood combustion. Thus, there has been little recent work to examine control efficiencies and costs for CO stationary source controls. Fortunately, for the most recent CO regulatory analysis, capital and annualized costs of CO control systems were estimated for a number of industrial processes (PEDCo, 1979). This information was reviewed and judged to be appropriate for application in this analysis after being updated to reflect current dollars. Equations were put in exponential form for each combination of industrial process and control equipment type. This information is summarized in Tables III.1 and III.2.

As can be seen in the tables, all of the carbon monoxide control devices are highly efficient. With the exception of the  $O_2$  analyzers, installing the appropriate control equipment can potentially reduce CO emissions from 90 percent to 99.5 percent over the uncontrolled rate. This leads to a relatively low cost efficiency in comparison with the control of other pollutants, such as  $NO_x$  or  $SO_2$ .

The stationary CO sources for which control costs were estimated fall into four general industry classifications:

- . iron and steel,
- . aluminum,
- . solid waste disposal, and
- . chemicals.

The most common CO control method is to use some form of thermal incineration, either in conjunction with primary heat recovery, primary and secondary heat recovery, or no heat recovery. Incineration achieves from 90 percent to 99.5 percent CO reduction, depending on the source type.

# Table III.1

# Carbon Monoxide Control Cost Equations for Retrofit Applications (1985 Dollars)

|                                   |                         | Retr<br>Capi |      | Retr     | ofit<br>&M | Control  | Default  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|----------|------------|----------|----------|
| CO Source                         | Control Device          | a            | b    | a        | b          | Eff. (%) | Cost/Ton |
| Carbon Black                      | Incin. w/PR             | 35.0         | 0.98 | 4.07     | 0.94       | 99.5     | 3        |
| Carbon Black                      | Incin. w/PR & CO Boiler |              | 0.85 | -37.20   | 1.06       | 99.5     | -47      |
| Iron Ore Sinter Plant-Windbox     | Incin. w/PR             | 276.0        | 0.73 | 39.60    | 0.82       | 90.0     | 172      |
| Iron Ore Sinter Plant-Windbox     | Incin. w/P&SR           | 206.0        | 0.76 | -0.06    | 1.32       | 90.0     | -288     |
| Carbon Steel Electric Arc Furnace | Direct Shell Evacuation | 534.0        | 0.65 | 40.60    | 0.74       | 90.0     | 248      |
| Gray Iron Cupola                  | Thermal Incin.          | 4,160.0      | 0.15 | 0.99     | 0.91       | 90.1     | 5        |
| Conical Wood Burner               | 02 Analyzer             | 8,060.0      | 0.00 | 4,310.00 | 0.00       | 50.0     | 9        |
| Municipal Incinerator             | 02 Analyzer             | 272.0        | 0.40 | 138.00   | 0.42       | 50.0     | 102      |
| Basic Oxygen Furnace              | Open Hood System        | 229.0        | 0.73 | -1.51    | 0.99       | 95.0     | -21      |
| Prebake Aluminum Cells            | Incin. w/PR             | 65.1         | 1.06 | 41.20    | 1.10       | 99.0     | 824      |
| Aluminum Anode Baking             | Incin. w/PR             | 2.3          | 1.09 | 0.62     | 1.10       | 99.0     | 83       |
| Maleic Anhydride                  | Incin. w/PR             | 3,100.0      | 0.57 | 57.10    | 0.93       | 98.0     | 50       |
| Maleic Anhydride                  | Incin. w/P&SR           | 1,630.0      | 0.65 | 2.93     | 1.22       | 98.0     | 45       |
| Coke Oven Charging                | Stage Charging          | 458,000.0    | 0.04 | 8,650.00 | 0.30       | 99.0     | 2,613    |
| Cyclohexanol                      | No Heat Recovery        | 10,600.0     | 0.24 | 68.00    | 0.64       | 98.0     | 38       |
| Cyclohexanol                      | Incin. w/PR             | 110,000.0    | 0.11 | 334.00   | 0.49       | 98.0     | 43       |
| Ethlyene Dichloride               | Incin. w/PR             | 254.0        | 0.60 | 1.08     | 1.00       | 98.0     |          |

NOTES: Equations are of the form COST = a\*(SIZE)<sup>b</sup> Incin. w/PR is a Thermal Incinerator with Primary Heat Recovery Incin. w/P&SR is a Thermal Incinerator with Primary and Secondary Heat Recovery

# Table III.2

# Carbon Monoxide Control Cost Equations for New Applications (1985 Dollars)

|                                   |                         | New       | Capital | New      | 0&M  | Control        |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|------|----------------|
| CO Source                         | Control Device          | а         | b       | · a      | b    | Efficiency (%) |
|                                   |                         |           |         |          |      |                |
| Carbon Black                      | Incin. w/PR             | 26.9      | 0.98    | 4.07     | 0.94 | 99.5           |
| Carbon Black                      | Incin. w/PR & CO Boiler | 345.0     | 0.85    | -37.20   | 1.06 | 99.5           |
| Iron Ore Sinter Plant-Windbox     | Incin. w/PR             | 230.0     | 0.73    | 39.60    | 0.82 | 90.0           |
| Iron Ore Sinter Plant-Windbox     | Incin. w/P&SR           | 172.0     | 0.76    | -0.06    | 1.32 | 90.0           |
| Carbon Steel Electric Arc Furnace | Direct Shell Evacuation | 445.0     | 0.65    | 40.60    | 0.74 | 90.0           |
| Gray Iron Cupola                  | Thermal Incin.          | 3,210.0   | 0.15    | 0.99     | 0.91 | 90.1           |
| Conical Wood Burner               | 02 Analyzer             | 7,330.0   | 0.00    | 4,310.00 | 0.00 | 50.0           |
| Municipal Incinerator             | 02 Analyzer             | 249.0     | 0.40    | 138.00   | 0.42 | 50.0           |
| Basic Oxygen Furnace              | Open Hood System        | 176.0     | 0.73    | -1.51    | 0.99 | 95.0           |
| Prebake Aluminum Cells            | Incin. w/PR             | 59.2      | 1.06    | 41.20    | 1.10 | 99.0           |
| Aluminum Anode Baking             | Incin. w/PR             | 2.1       | 1.09    | 0.62     | 1.10 | 99.0           |
| Maleic Anhydride                  | Incin. w/PR             | 2,820.0   | 0.57    | 57.10    | 0.93 | 98.0           |
| Maleic Anhydride                  | Incin. w/P&SR           | 1,480.0   | 0.65    | 2.93     | 1.22 | 98.0           |
| Coke Oven Charging                | Stage Charging          | 352,000.0 | 0.04    | 8,650.00 | 0.30 | 99.0           |
| Cyclohexanol                      | No Heat Recovery        | 9,640.0   | 0.24    | 68.00    | 0.64 | 98.0           |
| Cyclohexanol                      | Incin. w/PR             | 100,000.0 | 0.11    | 334.00   | 0.49 | 98.0           |
| Ethlyene Dichloride               | Incin. w/PR             | 230.0     | 0.60    | 1.08     | 1.00 | 98.0           |

NOTES: Equations are of the form COST = a\*(SIZE)<sup>b</sup> Incin. w/PR is a Thermal Incinerator with Primary Heat Recovery Incin. w/P&SR is a Thermal Incinerator with Primary and Secondary Heat Recovery

The greatest variety of control methods occurs within the iron and steel industry. In addition to thermal incineration for emissions from iron ore sinter plant windboxes and gray iron cupolas, three other control methods are available. For carbon steel electric arc furnaces, a direct shell evacuation system is the control device considered. Although this system primarily controls particulate emissions with a fabric filter, it also controls up to 90 percent of the CO emissions by aspirating air through an air gap and then combusting the CO. Using an open hood system, 90 percent of the CO emissions from basic oxygen furnaces can be removed. In such a system, CO emissions are collected in an open hood and air is added to insure complete burning of the CO in the hood. After the gas is cooled, it passes through an electrostatic precipitator to remove particulates and then the cleaned gas passes out of the stack. The final control method applied to this industry is stage charging which can control up to 99 percent of the CO emissions which occur during coke oven charging. This control method, whereby coal is charged at a reduced rate and suction on the oven is maintained during the charging, is a modification of the typical coke oven charging technique. By making these modifications, CO emissions should remain within the oven collection system without leaking to the atmosphere.

In the solid waste disposal category, the two source types both use  $0_2$  analyzers and recorders to optimize combustion. It is expected that by optimizing combustion, approximately 50 percent of the CO emissions can be reduced.

The remaining source categories, the aluminum and chemical industries, all utilize forms of thermal incineration. The SCC codes to which all the above mentioned control measures are applied in the model are listed in Table III.3.

Cost components for installing appropriate control systems on major stationary sources of CO emissions were used (PEDCo, 1979). For each source, costs were reported for installing controls on two different facility sizes. The facility sizes

# Table III.3

Applicable SCC Codes for Stationary Source CO Categories

#### Category

### Applicable SCCs

Iron & Steel Industry

| Basic Oxygen Furnace              | 30300913, 14                         |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Carbon Steel Electric Arc Furnace | 30300904, 08<br>30400304<br>30400701 |
| Coke Oven Charging                | 30300302                             |
| Gray Iron Cupola                  | 30400301                             |
| Iron Ore Sinter Plant Windbox     | 30300813                             |

Solid Waste Disposal

| 50100508 |
|----------|
| 50200105 |
| 50300105 |
|          |

Municipal Incinerator 50100101, 02

### Aluminum Industry

| Aluminum Anode Baking | 30300105    |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Prebake Aluminum Cell | 30300101-03 |

Chemical Industry

Carbon Black

Cyclohexanol

Ethylene Dichloride

Maleic Anhydride

30100503, 04

30115801-03 30115821, 22, 80

30112501, 02 30112504-06 30112509

were chosen to be representative of a large plant and a small plant. The costs for each facility were broken down as follows:

- . Capital Cost
  - Direct
  - Indirect
  - Contingency
  - Total Cost of New Installation
  - Retrofit Factor
  - Total Cost with Retrofit
- . Annualized Cost
  - Direct
  - Indirect
  - Credit
  - Total Annual Cost for New Installation
  - Total Annual Cost with Retrofit

The retrofit factor ranged from 10 percent to 30 percent of the total capital cost of a new installation depending on the difficulty associated with applying a control system to an existing source. The credit component of the annualized cost represents any cost savings due to such factors as improved process efficiency, decreased fuel costs, lowered steam requirements, or other process improvements. The indirect portion of the annualized cost was assumed to be the annualized capital cost. Therefore, the total O&M cost used was the sum of the direct and credit components of the annual cost.

Before developing the cost equations, the total capital costs and the total O&M costs were escalated from 1978 dollars to 1985 dollars using the <u>Chemical Engineering</u> economic index (Chem. Engr., 1988). To develop the cost equations from the available cost data (PEDCO, 1979), it was assumed that the control cost varied with the facility size in the form COST = a\*(SIZE)<sup>b</sup> where a and b are constants, SIZE is the facility size or operating rate in tons of product per year, and cost is in 1985 dollars. The cost and size data were converted to logarithmic values and linear regression was used to find the best line fitting the equation. Separate equations were developed for capital cost and O&M costs. The exception to this method was for ethylene dichloride costs. The data included only one source size, and so it was assumed that capital costs would vary with size to the 0.6 power and that O&M costs would be linear. The annual cost for each source in the model was calculated by multiplying the capital cost by the capital recovery factor of 0.09 and adding the O&M cost. Table III.1, referred to earlier, listed the equation constants for retrofit applications and Table III.2 listed the constants for new applications (only retrofit equations were used in this analysis).

To calculate the control costs for sources falling in the categories covered by the equations but with no plant size listed in the emission inventory, default cost effectiveness values were computed. For each source category, the capital, O&M, and annualized (net annualized portion of both capital and O&M costs) costs were calculated for a plant considered to be of the average size for its type. The emission factor for that source type (U.S. EPA, 1985) was multiplied by the average source size and the control efficiency to find the tons of CO emissions reduced. The total annual cost divided by the tons of CO reduced gave the cost effectiveness for that source type. This figure was then used as a default for all plants in that category with missing source sizes. By multiplying the default cost efficiency by the uncontrolled emissions for a source, an estimate of the annual cost could be made. It was necessary to have this default because a significant number of sources in the data base had missing values or zero as the source size while the uncontrolled emission rate was almost always included.

2. Area/Mobile Sources

In the current version of the model, area sources comprise the four motor vehicle categories (LDGV, LDGT, HDGV, HDDV) plus residential fuel burning, with wood stoves and fireplaces broken out for specific control measures, and an "all other area source" category.

Five motor vehicle control options are available for selection in the CO model. Other potential CO control options which have not been analyzed include transportation control measures (VMT reductions) and increasing passenger vehicle occupancy.

#### a. New Motor Vehicle Emission Standards

New motor vehicle emission standards are a control option linked to the VOC model. New motor vehicle standards affect all three pollutants (VOC,  $NO_X$ , and CO) and are costed solely in the VOC model. These more stringent emission standards are expected to reduce CO emissions only from light-duty gasoline trucks. The emission reduction is modeled by changes in future year emission factors rather than an emission reduction percentage. This is discussed in more detail in Section III.C, Growth Projections.

b. Inspection and Maintenance (Basic and Enhanced)

CO reductions for basic and enhanced I/M programs are based on MOBILE3 values and are listed in Table III.4. The estimated cost for a basic I/M program is \$20.20 per vehicle (LDGV and LDGT). The incremental cost for enhanced I/M is \$6.48 per vehicle.

One of the more complex aspects of the CO modeling is to ensure that no double counting of costs occurs for I/M. If basic or enhanced I/M is already in place in an area according to the VOC provisions of a bill, an emission credit is given in the CO model at no cost. An extract of the VOC regional constraint file is used to determine which areas already have basic or enhanced I/M programs due to SIPs, expansion of nonattainment areas to the MSA/CMSA level, and ozone transport region controls. In addition, the user also specifies which ozone related attainment categories have enhanced I/M according to the VOC provisions of the policy or bill being examined. This information is used in the CO model to give emission and cost credits where appropriate.

c. Alternative Fuels

Two different alternative fuel options are available for selection in the CO model. Either a 10 percent ethanol blend or a Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether (MTBE) blend may be selected. It is assumed that these blends will affect all gas-powered vehicles and be used one-third of the year (winter). A 10 percent ethanol blend will reduce CO emissions from gasoline vehicles by an estimated 21.95 percent in 1995 and 19.30 percent in 2000 at an incremental cost of 0.5 cents per gallon (after the federal

# Table III.4

# CO Reductions for I/M Programs

|      | 1985<br><u>Basic I/M</u> | Projection<br><u>Basic I/M</u> | Years<br><u>Enhanced I/M</u> |
|------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| LDGV | 13%                      | 37%                            | 44%                          |
| LDGT | 12%                      | 42%                            | 49%                          |

Source: MOBILE3

subsidy). Based on the average fuel consumption by motor vehicle type, the resulting per vehicle costs are \$2.69 per LDGV, \$2.43 per LDGT, and \$6.15 per HDGV applied to one-third of the vehicles.

MTBE blends are expected to reduce total gasoline vehicle emissions by an estimated 13.45 percent in 1985 and 12.30 percent in 2000. The incremental cost for fuel is 3.2 cents per gallon resulting in per vehicle costs of \$5.74 per LDGV, \$5.17 per LDGT, and \$13.12 per HDGV assuming the fuel is used one-third of the year.

# d. Residential Wood Burning

Residential wood burning includes burning in both fireplaces and wood stoves. Controls examined are for reducing CO emissions from woodstoves only. No controls are analyzed for reducing CO emissions from fireplaces. It is assumed that one-third of existing wood stoves can be retrofit with a catalyst at a cost of \$150 per stove. Based on average emissions from a wood stove, the estimated cost becomes \$50 per ton of CO reduced. All new stoves are controlled also at an annual cost of \$50 per ton of CO reduced. The expected reduction over uncontrolled stoves is 65 percent. It is also assumed for modeling purposes that of total residential woodburning emissions, 33 percent is from fireplaces and 67 percent from wood stoves. This split was derived from NEDS emission estimates for an "average" county.

#### C. GROWTH PROJECTIONS

Growth factors are used to produce future year estimates of motor vehicle and area source emissions. For simplicity and since point sources are not considered a major contributor to CO nonattainment, point source emissions show zero growth in the CO model. It is important to produce future year estimates of motor vehicle and area source emissions since these have a greater impact on CO nonattainment and since the most stringent and complex CO regulations which have been proposed are for these sources.

#### 1. Motor Vehicles

Growth in motor vehicle emissions is based on the joint effects of estimates of VMT and the CO emission rate in grams per mile. Since motor vehicle control costs are based on fixed estimates in dollars per vehicle, a growth rate is also required for the number of registered vehicles, in addition to VMT. All of the motor vehicle growth parameters are based on national averages. Future year emission factors for CO are presented in Table III.5. Future year VMT and vehicle registrations are the same as those found in the VOC model.

There is one special case in the growth rate calculation. If new vehicle standards for CO are required, a special (lower) regulated new vehicle emissions rate, given in parentheses in the table, is used. This control option affects only light-duty gasoline trucks.

2. Area Sources

All other area source CO emissions are projected to grow in proportion to (national) population growth. Thus, there are no MSA or state growth rates used to account for regional growth differences for these sources. Total population estimates for the model projection years are shown in Table III.6.

# Table III.5

Motor Vehicle CO Emission Factors

|      | Emission | Factor (gra | ms CO/mile) |      |
|------|----------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Year | LDGV     | LDGT        | HDGV        | HDDV |
| 1985 | 12.11    | 21.64       | 87.72       | 5.20 |
| 1995 | 5.46     | 9.78 (9.4   | 1) 23.08    | 2.52 |
| 2000 | 5.06     | 7.86 (7.1   | 1) 17.28    | 2.43 |
| 2010 | 4.97     | 7.58 (6.5   | 8) 14.84    | 2.35 |

\* ( ) indicates CO emission factor used if new motor vehicle standards are in effect.

# Table III.6

| Year | Population  |
|------|-------------|
| 1985 | 232,300,000 |
| 1995 | 252,200,000 |
| 2000 | 259,800,000 |
| 2010 | 274,800,000 |
|      |             |

Total Population Estimates by Projection Year

#### IV NO<sub>x</sub> COST ESTIMATES

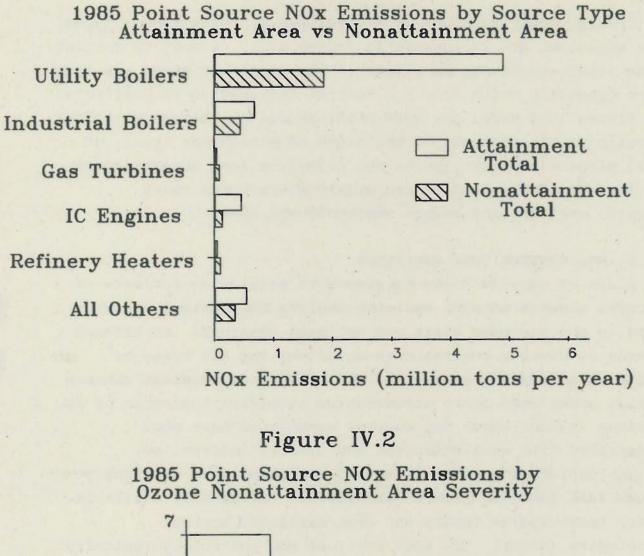
No model was developed for the  $NO_X$  portion of the analysis; instead, existing (1985) stationary source  $NO_X$  emitters were evaluated to determine control costs and emission reductions for different control levels proposed by the Waxman and Mitchell bills. Effort in the  $NO_X$  analysis focused on developing current cost equations for RACT (low  $NO_X$  burner) and BACT (SCR) level controls. This chapter describes how the 1985 NEDS point source file and the control cost equations were organized to perform the  $NO_X$  portion of this analysis.

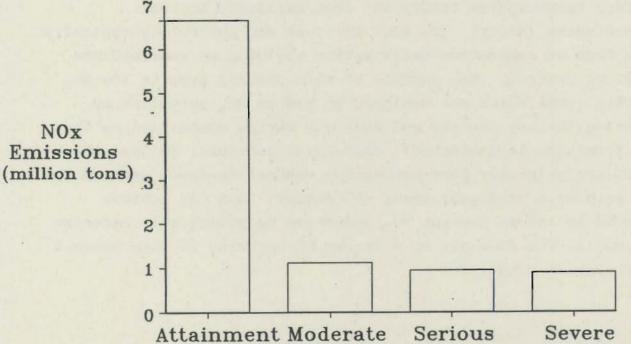
#### A. EMISSION INVENTORY

Preparing the 1985 NEDS point source emission inventory for this analysis involved two major tasks (after all non-NO<sub>X</sub> emitters were removed from the file). The first task was to sort the data by MSA/CMSA and indicate for each source whether it was in a moderate, serious, or severe nonattainment area or in an attainment area. Secondly, data file information for boilers had to be organized differently than that for other sources for costing purposes because boilers burn more than one type of fuel in most instances. Thus, it was necessary to identify a primary fuel for each multiple fueled boiler. The primary fuel was estimated by establishing a hierarchy of fuel types, and choosing from this hierarchy the likely primary fuel.

To gain some perspective on ozone nonattainment area  $NO_X$ emissions, Figure IV.1 summarizes how much of the 1985 point source  $NO_X$  emissions are in ozone attainment versus nonattainment areas and in different  $NO_X$  emitting source categories. Of the 9.6 million tons of  $NO_X$  emitted by point sources in 1985, almost 70 percent is in attainment areas and would not be affected by any of the bill provisions to control  $NO_X$  emissions. Figure IV.1 also shows that utility boilers are the predominant point source of  $NO_X$  emissions in both areas. Industrial boilers are also a major  $NO_X$  source in both attainment and nonattainment areas. Gas turbines and refinery process heaters are the only source types

# Figure IV.1





with greater emissions in nonattainment areas than in attainment areas.

Control cost equations were developed for five source types, whose emissions are delineated in Figure IV.1. Almost 90 percent of the point source  $NO_X$  emissions in nonattainment areas are from source types for which cost and control information is available.

Figure IV.2 shows how 1985 point source  $NO_X$  emissions differ according to the severity of the ozone nonattainment area. Of the 30 percent of point source  $NO_X$  emissions from nonattainment area sources, the emissions are evenly distributed among moderate, serious, and severe nonattainment areas.

#### B. NO<sub>X</sub> CONTROL COST EQUATIONS

A set of equations was developed to provide an estimate of the costs associated with implementing the  $NO_X$  control measures listed in the proposed bills and policies examined. No attempt was made to develop control cost equations for all types of stationary source  $NO_X$  emitters. The sources of greatest concern for this model were those contributing significant amounts of  $NO_X$ emissions and for which  $NO_X$  control techniques have been demonstrated with available cost and control information.

The options for controlling  $NO_X$  emissions from stationary sources fall into two general categories: Reasonably Available Control Technologies (RACT) and Best Available Control Technologies (BACT). The RACT level of  $NO_X$  control is typically some form of combustion modification yielding an intermediate level of control. One example of this control type is low  $NO_X$ burners (LNB) which are designed to reduce  $NO_X$  emissions by altering the way the air and fuel mix during combustion so that  $NO_X$  formation is inhibited. BACT level controls, on the other hand, are primarily post-combustion control devices, such as SCR, and produce a stringent level of control. SCR can achieve between 80 and 90 percent  $NO_X$  reduction by selectively reducing the  $NO_X$  in the flue gas to nitrogen by reacting it with ammonia over a metal catalyst. For each source category, one  $NO_X$  control method was chosen from the RACT level control options and one from the BACT level control options. SCR was chosen as the BACT control device for each of the source groupings except for gas turbines for which SCR was used in conjunction with water injection. At the RACT level, LNB was the desired control method because of its proven ability to remove significant amounts of  $NO_X$  at a relatively low cost. In cases where no cost information was available on LNB, the best available option in the intermediate control range was chosen. Control cost equations were developed for the following source categories of  $NO_Y$  emitters:

- . utility boilers,
- . industrial boilers,
- . internal combustion engines,
- . gas turbines, and
- . process heaters.

The NEDS source classification codes (SCC) belonging to each of these source categories are listed in Appendix A.

Within each source category, data were generally available in the literature for the capital costs and the O&M costs of controlling two or more source sizes typical for that category. All costs were converted to 1985 dollars using the <u>Chemical</u> <u>Engineering</u> economic indices (Chem. Engr., 1988). The desired object was to put the cost information in the following equation form:

 $y = ax^{b}$ 

where

y = capital or O&M cost (1985\$)
x = boiler design capacity (MMBtu/hr) for boilers and either
 design rate (SCC units/hr) or operating rate (SCC
 units/yr) for other source types
a,b = equation constants

The exponent of the equation indicates the degree to which economies of scale exist. For all of the capital cost equations, b is less than 1. This indicates nonlinearity in the costs due to a savings for large pieces of equipment. The O&M costs, on the other hand, are more nearly linear since the operating costs are typically proportional to the design or operating rate of the unit with no economies of scale. A variance from 1.0 in the O&M cost equation exponent indicates the presence of a fixed cost component.

A description of how the cost equations were derived is given in Appendix A. The resultant equations for the control of  $NO_X$  emissions from stationary sources are listed in Tables IV.1 and IV.2. For boilers, the equation variable is the boiler design capacity, given in MMBtu/hr. For the other source types, the equation variables used are the maximum hourly design rate or the annual operating rate of the unit. These variables are defined by their SCC units (Stockton and Stelling, 1987). SCC units are assigned according to the production variable of a process responsible for its emissions. For a utility boiler, the SCC units would be the amount of fuel burned (e.g., tons of coal or barrels of oil). For an industrial process, emissions would be primarily determined by amount of raw material or amount of product produced (e.g., tons of pulp produced by a pulp and paper mill).

#### C. USE OF DEFAULT VALUES

The 1985 NEDS point source file has many instances of missing boiler design capacities, design rates, and operating rates, as well as many instances where these variables are incorrectly listed as zero. Nevertheless, the NOx emission rate is almost always listed. To prevent the omission of a large number of units from the NO<sub>x</sub> cost analysis, a default costeffectiveness value in \$/ton NOx removed was calculated for each of the equations. By multiplying this default value by the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate and the control efficiency, an estimate of the annual cost was obtained. To calculate the default values, a typical or average sized unit was chosen to represent each source category. These source sizes are listed in Table IV.3. Using the equations listed in Tables IV.1 and IV.2, the net annual cost for each of these units was calculated, using a capacity utilization factor of 65 percent to calculate the annual operating rate from the design rate. The amount of NOx which

# NOx Control Cost Equations for Utility and Industrial Boilers

Operating & Maintenance

Capital Cost

|                    |                   | Equations Cost Equat: |          |             | ations   | tions             |                         |  |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Source Type        | Control<br>Device | Coefficient           | Exponent | Coefficient | Exponent | Control<br>Eff. % | Default<br>Cost Per Ton |  |
| Utility Boilers    |                   |                       |          |             |          |                   |                         |  |
| PC - Wall/Opposed  | LNB               | 7,860                 | 0.72     | 393         | 0.72     | 50                | 87                      |  |
| PC - Tangential    | LNB               | 232,400               | 0.40     | 11,620      | 0.40     | 50                | 232                     |  |
| Residual Oil       | SCA               | 10,480                | 0.62     | 600         | 0.84     | 42                | 353                     |  |
| Gas                | FGR               | 6,610                 | 0.43     | 450         | 1.00     | 31                | 983                     |  |
| Stoker             | LEA               | 3,730                 | 0.44     | -67         | 1.11     | 21                | -525                    |  |
| Coal               | SCR               | 292,400               | 0.60     | 4,500       | 1.00     | 80                | 2911                    |  |
| 0il/Gas            | SCR               | 265,800               | 0.50     | 2,370       | 1.00     | 80                | 3120                    |  |
| Industrial Boilers |                   |                       |          |             | 1        |                   |                         |  |
| Pulverized Coal    | SCA               | 1,910                 | 0.70     | 186         | 0.96     | 36                | 2198                    |  |
| Stoker             | LEA               | 3,730                 | 0.44     | -67         | 1.11     | 21                | -337                    |  |
| Residual Oil       | SCA               | 10,480                | 0.62     | 600         | 0.84     | 42                | 827                     |  |
| Distillate Oil     | LEA               | 3,960                 | 0.36     | -690        | 1.00     | 36                | -4592                   |  |
| Gas                | FGR               | 6,610                 | 0.43     | 450         | 1.00     | 31                | 1025                    |  |
| Coal               | SCR               | 147,900               | 0.70     | 4,600       | 0.95     | 80                | 3278                    |  |
| 0il/Gas            | SCR               | 134,450               | 0.60     | 2,425       | 0.95     | 80                | 3667                    |  |

NOTES: All equations are of the form COST = COEFFICIENT\*(BOILER DESIGN CAPACITY)^EXPONENT Units for BOILER DESIGN CAPACITY are in MMBtu/hr All costs are in 1985 dollars

# NOx Control Cost Equations for IC Engines, Gas Turbines, and Process Heaters

I had .

| SOURCE      | CONTROL<br>METHOD   | CAPITAL COST EQUATIONS    | O&M COST EQUATIONS                | CONTROL<br>EFF(%) | DEFAULT<br>COST PER TON |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| IC Engines  |                     |                           |                                   |                   |                         |
| Gas         | Change A/F Ratio    | 0                         | 574*(OPRATE)                      | 30                | 1126                    |
| 011         | Change A/F Ratio    | 0                         | 65.8*(OPRATE)                     | 30                | 935                     |
| Gas         | SCR                 | 8,802,000*(DESRATE)^0.86  | 131*(OPRATE)+5,355,000*(DESRATE)  |                   | 964                     |
| Oil         | SCR                 | 1,556,000*(DESRATE)^0.86  | 18.1*(OPRATE) + 714,000*(DESRATE) |                   | 936                     |
| Gas Turbine | s                   |                           |                                   |                   |                         |
| Gas Gas     | Water Injection     | 1,393,000*(DESRATE)^0.52  | 174*(OPRATE)                      | 70                | 1560                    |
| Oil         | Water Injection     | 508,000*(DESRATE)^0.52    | 22.1*(OPRATE)                     | 70                | 1020                    |
| Gas         | SCR+Water Injection | 10,031,000*(DESRATE)^0.74 | 179*(OPRATE)+1,700,000*(DESRATE)  | 94                | 3730                    |
| Oil         | SCR+Water Injection | 2,283,000*(DESRATE)^0.74  | 23.1*(OPRATE) + 227,000*(DESRATE) |                   | 2480                    |
| Process Hea | ter                 |                           |                                   |                   |                         |
| Gas         | SCA                 | 47,260*(DESRATE)^0.67     | -65,100*(DESRATE)                 | 45                | -306                    |
| Oil         | SCA                 | 12,830*(DESRATE)^0.67     | -9,300*(DESRATE)                  | 45                | -110                    |
| Gas         | SCR                 | 5,774,000*(DESRATE)^0.60  | 221*(OPRATE)                      | 90                | 7810                    |
| Oil         | SCR                 | 1,780,000*(DESRATE)^0.60  | 29.8*(OPRATE)                     | 90                | 2760                    |

NOTES: DESRATE is the maximum design rate in SCC units per hour OPRATE is the operating rate in SCC units per year All costs are in 1985 dollars

.

# Default Cost per Ton Values for NO<sub>X</sub> Emitters

| Source Type  | Primary Fuel  | Average Design<br>Rate Used*  | Default<br>Cost Per Ton<br><u>(\$/ton NOx)</u>  |
|--|---|---|---|
| RACT Level Control   |   |   |   |
| Utility Boiler,<br>Wall/Opposed<br>Utility Boiler,   | Pulverized Coal   | 5,250   | 87  |
| Tangential<br>Utility Boiler,  | Pulverized Coal   | 5,250   | 232   |
| Stoker<br>Utility Boiler<br>Utility Boiler<br>Industrial Boiler<br>Industrial Boiler,<br>Stoker<br>Industrial Boiler<br>Industrial Boiler<br>Industrial Boiler<br>IC Engine<br>IC Engine<br>Gas Turbine<br>Gas Turbine<br>Process Heater<br>Process Heater | Coal<br>Residual Oil<br>Natural Gas<br>Pulverized Coal<br>Coal<br>Residual Oil<br>Distillate Oil<br>Natural Gas<br>Oil<br>Natural Gas<br>Oil<br>Natural Gas<br>Oil<br>Natural Gas | 5,250<br>5,250<br>5,250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>250<br>0.0214<br>0.15<br>0.15<br>1.125<br>0.066<br>0.463 | -525<br>353<br>983<br>2,198<br>-337<br>827<br>-4,592<br>1,025<br>1,126<br>935<br>1,560<br>1,020<br>-306<br>-110 |
| BACT Level Control   | *   |   |   |
| Utility Boiler<br>Utility Boiler<br>Industrial Boiler<br>Industrial Boiler<br>IC Engine<br>Gas Turbine<br>Gas Turbine<br>Process Heater<br>Process Heater  | Coal<br>Oil/Natural Gas<br>Coal<br>Oil/Natural Gas<br>Natural Gas<br>Oil<br>Natural Gas<br>Oil<br>Natural Gas<br>Oil  | 5,250<br>5,250<br>250<br>0.0214<br>0.161<br>0.15<br>1.125<br>0.066<br>0.463                                     | 2,911<br>3,120<br>3,278<br>3,667<br>964<br>936<br>3,730<br>2,480<br>7,810<br>2,760                              |

\*Design Rate for boilers is in MMBtu/hr Design Rate for other source types is in SCC units/hr would be reduced each year was calculated using the control efficiencies listed in Tables IV.1 and IV.2 and published emission factors (Stockton and Stelling, 1987). The resultant default costs per ton are also listed in Tables IV.1 and IV.2.

Establishing default values was essential for performing a  $NO_X$  cost analysis for Texas sources. Design capacities and operating rates are confidential data items in the Texas emission inventory system and are, therefore, not submitted to EPA.

#### V EPA NONATTAINMENT POLICY ANALYSIS

Estimates of the costs of the proposed EPA policy were of special interest for two reasons: it was necessary to know what additional cost might be incurred to control emissions when compared with the pre-1988 ozone program, and the costs of the proposed policy were used as the baseline for estimating costs for the Congressional bills analyzed. Primary differences between the current (pre-1988) EPA ozone policy and the proposed policy are outlined in Table V.1. All the provisions mentioned were modeled explicitly here except the possibility of  $NO_X$  controls. While the costs and benefits of  $NO_X$  controls as part of an ozone reduction strategy are not explicitly modeled, it is recognized that  $NO_X$  controls may be cost effective in helping some areas reach attainment for ozone.

The emission reductions and costs associated with the proposed EPA ozone policy were calculated as those above what would be achieved via the current policy. Thus, the first step in the analysis was to simulate the costs and future emission levels for each MSA under the provisions of the current EPA policy. Projected 1995 costs of the pre-1988 EPA ozone policy are presented in Table V.2 for four different policy provisions. The increase in the cost of planned I/M programs between 1995 and 2000 results from an increase in the number of vehicles being inspected.

Table V.3 summarizes ERCAM net annual cost estimates for 1995 and 2000 by VOC control measure. Among the national measures, architectural surface coating is listed as having no cost. Switching from solvent borne to waterborne coatings is estimated to be at no cost. The negative numbers for an auto body refinishing CTG represent cost savings.

The ERCAM simulation of the cost of the EPA policy is performed in two parts. First, all of the explicit (mandated) provisions of the policy are modeled. Then, each MSA is evaluated with respect to the 3 percent per year and attainment requirements to see if these have been met. Additional

#### Key EPA Ozone Policy Provisions

- Nonattainment area boundaries expand to equivalent of MSA or CMSA
- National measures include the following:
  - A. RVP control
  - B. Onboard VOC control
  - C. TSDF control
  - D. POTW control
  - E. Architectural surface coating control
  - F. Other possible national measures (CTGs) autobody refinishing
- Annual 3 percent emission reduction requirement until attainment
- For NMOC/NO<sub>X</sub> ratios above 10:1, areas are required to consider NO<sub>X</sub> control as part of its ozone control strategy
- Enhanced I/M in all areas with design values ≥ 0.16 ppm for ozone

Note that while some of the above provisions have been assumed by this analysis to be adopted as final for modeling purposes, they are not proposed as explicitly in the policy.

|                       | 1995<br>Cost<br><u>(million \$)</u> | 2000<br>Cost<br><u>(million \$)</u> | Provisions<br>Included                                 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Stationary<br>Sources | \$ 878                              | \$1,213                             | NSPS   |
|                       | 449                                 | 449                                 | Non-CTG RACT   |
|                       | 3,137                               | 4,407                               | LAER for new<br>sources<br>expected to<br>be > 100 tpy |
| Motor<br>Vehicles     | 712                                 | 926                                 | Planned I/M<br>programs not<br>in effect in<br>1985    |
| Totals                | \$5,176                             | \$6,995                             | 1905   |

#### Costs of Pre-1988 EPA Ozone Policy\* National Summary

\* Costs presented in this table are not historical control costs, and therefore do not capture costs of meeting motor vehicle emission standards or costs of stationary source controls in place in 1985. Current air pollution control expenditures are approximately \$33 billion per year. More than one-third of this cost is for motor vehicle emission controls.

# EPA Ozone Policy Costs\* National Summary

|  | Net Ann<br>(bill    | ual Costs<br>ion\$)                   |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
|  | 1995                | 2000                                  |
| National Measures  |                     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Architectural Surface Coating  | \$0                 | 0                                     |
| Hazardous Waste Treatment,<br>Storage, and Disposal<br>Facilities (TSDF)                   | 0.82                | 0.90                                  |
| Publicly Owned Treatment<br>Works (POTW)   | 0.02                | 0.02                                  |
| RVP Control  | 0.24                | 0.27                                  |
| Onboard Control  | 0.19                | 0.19                                  |
| New CTGs   |                     |                                       |
| Autobody Refinishing   | -0.41               | -0.46                                 |
| Additional Measures  |                     |                                       |
| Bringing all Existing Sources<br>into compliance with SIPs                                 | 0.61                | 0.61                                  |
| CTGs Not Already in Place  | 0.10                | 0.10                                  |
| Expansion of Nonattainment Area<br>to MSA or CMSA Level                                    | 0.01                | 0.01                                  |
| Enhanced I/M in Serious and Seven<br>Nonattainment Areas                                   | re 0.68             | 0.76                                  |
| Discretionary Controls Applied<br>to Serious and Severe<br>Nonattainment Areas**           | 0.81                | 4.20                                  |
| Cost for All Areas to Meet<br>3 Percent Line or Attain<br>(at \$2,000 to \$10,000 per ton) | <u>1.11 to 5.57</u> | 2.34 to 11.72                         |
| Total  | \$4.17 to \$8.63    | \$8.94 to \$18.32                     |
| * All costs are incremental to the policy.   | he cost of the p    | re-1988 ozone                         |

\*\* Discretionary controls applied in this analysis are listed in Table V.4

discretionary VOC controls are applied in the second ERCAM simulation to areas not meeting their emission reduction targets. Because controls in the ERCAM scenario file cannot be put on individual areas, discretionary controls were put on all serious and severe nonattainment areas. All severe and most serious nonattainment areas had difficulty meeting their 1995 and 2000 targets. The cost of discretionary controls in serious and severe nonattainment areas is estimated to be \$0.81 billion in 1995 and \$4.20 billion in 2000. The dramatic increase in discretionary control costs from 1995 to 2000 results from serious and severe nonattainment areas beginning to see market penetration of methanol-fueled vehicles into the vehicle fleet sometime shortly after 1995, such that 30 percent of vehicles in these areas are methanol-fueled by 2000. The \$3.18 billion cost estimate for alternative fuels to all vehicle types reflects an assumed 10 cent per gallon price difference between methanol and gasoline. (Some forecasts show no expected price difference between the two fuels. If the latter assumption is used, the cost of methanol-fueled vehicles is negligible.) Estimated costs for all the discretionary controls included in the analysis of the EPA policy are shown in Table V.4. The "more stringent existing source controls" option shown in Table V.4 refers to applying the most efficient control technique to each cost pod. Only five source categories were found that were not already required to control to the highest levels.

Even after all discretionary controls (that can be identified) are applied, not all areas have met their attainment/progress requirements.

Because emission reduction targets cannot be achieved in all areas even with currently available controls applied, it was necessary to assign a cost to the residual tons of VOC beyond those for which explicit cost equations exist. An analysis of this issue proceeded in four steps: (1) determining the source categories that have opportunities for further control in 1995 and 2000, (2) assessing costs of possible control technologies that might be applied to these sources, (3) estimating how the

#### Discretionary Controls for EPA Policy

|   | Cos<br>(billi |       |
|---|---------------|-------|
| <u>Option</u>                               | <u>1995</u>   | _2000 |
| RACT to 50 tpy                              | 0.04          | 0.05  |
| More Stringent Existing<br>Source Controls* | 0.06          | 0.07  |
| Industrial Solvents                         | 0.16          | 0.21  |
| Consumer Solvents                           | 0.24          | 0.30  |
| Enhanced I/M on HDGV                        | 0.04          | 0.05  |
| Railroad Engines                            | 0.05          | 0.07  |
| Bakeries                                    | 0.03          | 0.04  |
| Alternative Fuels to Fleet<br>Vehicles      | 0.18          | 0.23  |
| Alternative Fuels to All<br>Types           |               | 3.18  |

\* Affects Synthetic Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Industry (SOCMI) fugitives, petroleum refinery fugitives, cellulose acetate manufacture, paper surface coating, and aircraft surface coating

Note: Costs are for all serious and severe nonattainment areas not meeting attainment/progress requirements candidate residual tons to be reduced might be allocated among the controllable categories, and (4) using the results of steps 1 through 3 to estimate an average cost per ton reduced.

Table V.5 provides information about which major source categories are candidates for additional emission reductions in the projection years. The 1995 and 2000 VOC emission totals are from an EPA policy simulation after discretionary controls have been applied. Percentage reductions are from 1985 uncontrolled levels. Table V.5 suggests that controllable VOC emissions will be concentrated in three categories: solvent use, consumer solvents, and mobile sources. These three categories constitute 68 percent of the 1985 emissions inventory and 77 percent of the year 2000 emissions inventory. These categories have relatively low levels of control as well.

Among the remaining categories in the emission inventory, point sources, service stations and miscellaneous point sources are essentially completely controlled. Any further control would have to come from improved capture and ducting systems, incineration, and flaring technologies which would be at least as expensive as those discussed below for solvents. New area source categories are also subject to very little additional control, because this consists of several sources (TSDFs) that are or will be controlled to the maximum extent possible, and several sources (forest fires) that are essentially uncontrollable.

The analysis concentrates, therefore, on the kinds of controls that might be applied to (industrial) solvent use, consumer solvents, and mobile sources. Incineration is the only method of getting consistently high control of emissions from solvent use. Options that are less universally applicable include switching to conforming coatings (at little or no cost) or switching to water soluble cleaning materials (where controls in the 90 percent plus range cannot be guaranteed). Costs for the latter two options are lower than incineration costs, but control levels may not be high enough to ensure that VOC reduction targets are met. Therefore, cost estimates were made for a hypothetical incinerator on a 10 and a 25 ton per year VOC

#### Summary of VOC Emissions by Category for Ozone Nonattainment Areas

|                            | VOC Emissions 1985 " |                         | VOC Emissions 1995 |                     | VOC Emissions 2000 |         |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Source<br>Category         | (tons)               | Percentage<br>Reduction |                    | rcentage<br>duction |                    | centage |
| Point Sources              | 792,33               | 9 82                    | 406,147            | 93                  | 473,920            | 92      |
| Solvent Use                | 1,743,16             | 5 12                    | 1,134,202          | 57                  | 1,248,270          | 57      |
| Service Stations           | 333,70               | 3 38                    | 35,279             | 95                  | 38,890             | 95      |
| Consumer Solvents          | 682,629              |                         | .735,617           | 20                  | 811,811            | 20      |
| Mobile Sources             | 3,429,29             | 9                       | 1,828,113          |                     | 1,818,079          |         |
| New Area Source Categories | 1,242,18             |                         | 513,038            | 68                  | 547,674            | 69      |
| Misc. Point Sources        | 391,32               |                         | 284,186            | 93                  | 319,806            | 92      |
|                            |                      |                         |                    |                     |                    |         |
|                            | 8,614,63             |                         | 4,936,582          | 72                  | 5,258,450          | 73      |

Projection year (1995 and 2000) emissions are those after all EPA policy provisions and discretionary controls have been applied. Percentage reductions are from 1985 uncontrolled levels.

\_

emitter. The Economic Analysis Branch (EAB) Control Cost Manual (U.S. EPA, 1986b) was used to estimate the costs for thermal and catalytic incinerators handling a waste gas flow rate of 5,000 cubic feet per minute (the smallest source size to which the equations can be applied). The annual cost derived for this source was used to calculate dollar per ton values assuming a 90 percent reduction. The cost for thermal incineration ranged from \$2,550 per ton for a 25 ton per year source to \$6,390 per ton for a 10 ton per year source. For catalytic incinerators, the resulting costs were \$2,310 per ton and \$5,770 per ton for a 25 and 10 ton per year source, respectively. These four estimates of incineration costs based on two technologies and two source sizes can be averaged to obtain a value of \$4,255 per ton.

There are no good estimates of the cost of controls on consumer solvents. Industry sources claim costs as high as \$30,000 per ton. The basis for these numbers is being examined by EPA to see if they are at all reasonable. For purposes of this analysis, the considerably more cautious assumption has been made that these controls can be accomplished at an average of \$2,000 per ton.

Additional mobile source reductions must come primarily from one of two sources: Transportation Control Measures (TCMs), or additional reductions through greater use of alternative fuels, such as methanol or natural gas.

Table V.6 is information supplied by EPA's OAQPS on a TCM analysis of a typical SIP (Kansas City). A simple average of the measures for which cost data are supplied yield a figure of \$107,000 per ton. Excluding all measures costing in excess of \$100,000 per ton, this average becomes \$17,500 per ton. Figures from Dallas and Tarrant counties for which tons as well as costs are available are \$21,500 and \$6,300 per ton, respectively. The average of these estimates is \$15,000. If it is assumed, to be conservative, that two thirds of this cost per ton could be offset by other benefits (such as CO control), the net cost is about \$5,120.

# Transportation Control Measures Analyzed for Kansas City

| Mea |  | ffectiveness and<br>Drawbacks                   |
|-----|--|---|
| 1.  | Short-Range Public Transit Improvements  | <pre>\$ 62,060/Ton of<br/>reduction (TOR)</pre> |
| 2.  | Pedestrian/Transit Mall  | \$491,800/TOR                                   |
| з.  | Light Rail Transit   | \$485,720/TOR                                   |
| 4.  | Expand Regional Rideshare Program  | \$ 2,777/TOR                                    |
| 5.  | Encourage Bicycling to Work Through<br>Employer-Based Program  | \$ 9,910/TOR                                    |
| 6.  | Encourage Commuters to Use Transit or<br>Carpools One Day Each Week  | Voluntary Program                               |
| 7.  | Encourage the Use of Variable Work Schedule  | \$ 2,818/TOR                                    |
| 8.  | Encourage the Use of the 4 Day Work Week   | Voluntary Program                               |
| 9.  | Improve Traffic Signalization  | \$146,000/TOR                                   |
| 10. | Improve Highway Surveillance and<br>Information  | Increases VOC<br>Through 1990                   |
| 11. | Truck Delivery Restrictions in Central<br>Business Districts   | \$ 7,941/TOR                                    |
| 12. | Institute More One-Way Streets, Where<br>Feasible  | Only 3.1 TPY<br>reduction                       |
| 13. | Switch Traffic Control Devices to Flashing<br>Mode During Off-Peak Hours   | Only 0.6 TPY<br>reduction                       |
| 14. | Prohibit Left Turns on Congested Streets   | Only 3.1 TPY<br>reduction                       |
| 15. | Adjust Speed Limits to Reduce Congestion<br>on Selected Streets  | Safety Problems                                 |
| 16. | Reduce Amount of On-Street Parking and<br>Improve Enforcement of On-Street Parking<br>Controls in Downtown Areas and Along | \$16,380/TOR                                    |

Congested Streets

#### Table V.6 (continued)

#### Transportation Control Measures Analyzed for Kansas City

17. Implement Education Program on Vehicle S Idling

\$ 2,151/TOR

\$ 24,500/TOR

- 18. Restrict Truck Idling
- 19. Encourage the Substitution of Communications for Transportation

This will occur without public sector involvement.

20. Encourage Home Delivery of Goods

\$ 31,710/TOR

Source: Kansas City State Implementation Plan

The range of options on use of alternative fuels is reasonably well captured by conversion of fleet vehicles to natural gas, and use of methanol. Natural gas conversion can be accomplished for \$2,000 to \$4,400 per ton. The cost of methanol controls depends heavily on the relative cost of gasoline and methanol. Assuming a \$0.10 per gallon fuel price difference and a \$400 per gasoline powered vehicle capital cost difference, methanol use would yield reductions at \$20,000 per ton.

It seems unlikely that TCMs will be used to achieve the bulk of the reductions required of motor vehicles. Localities have been reluctant to rely on them, and when they have, the measures account for relatively small reductions in the inventory. If it is assumed that TCMs would account for no more than a third of all required residual tons gained from mobile sources, the three mobile source numbers (\$5,120 for TCMs, \$3,200 average for natural gas, and \$20,000 for methanol) can be averaged to give an average cost of \$9,440 per ton for mobile source reductions.

To allocate residual tons to controllable categories, this analysis assumes that the residual tons required to attain will be drawn from the three "controllable" categories in proportion to the relative share of each category in the total "controllable" inventory. If, for example, the controllable inventory (i.e., the sum of the tons in the controllable categories) consisted of 30 percent solvent use, 20 percent consumer solvents, and 50 percent mobile sources, these proportions could be used to allocate required residual tons to these three categories.

This general allocation principle can be improved slightly by accounting for the fact that the relative proportion of the controllable inventory may shift somewhat over time. Table V.5 suggests, for example, that solvent use is increasing as a percentage of the inventory over time, while mobile sources are declining. To reflect this fact, this analysis averaged the proportions of the 1995 and 2000 "controllable" inventory. This procedure yields an allocation of residual tons to controllable

categories as follows: 33 percent to solvent use, 20 percent to consumer solvents, and 47 percent to mobile sources.

The results in the previous steps can be combined by multiplying the costs per ton for each controllable category by the proportions listed above. This yields an average of \$6,200 per ton. Given all the uncertainty in the assumptions, the possibility of new lower cost control technologies being developed, balanced against the possibility of much higher costs for consumer solvent controls, a range of \$2,000 per ton to \$10,000 per ton was used to estimate costs for controlling remaining VOC emission after all available controls have been applied. The \$2,000 per ton scenario reflects a situation where much of the reductions of residual tons can be achieved through switching to conforming coatings, switching to water soluble cleaning materials, reducing per motor vehicle VOC emissions even further through cost effective methods, and the development of new, less polluting technologies. At the other end of the spectrum, the \$10,000 per ton case reflects a scenario where there are problems achieving emission reductions from consumer solvent use, higher levels of control are needed to reach attainment than the less expensive, moderate efficiency controls can achieve, and time is too short for new technologies to penetrate the market in significant quantities.

Model results show that besides the alternative fuel cost already discussed above, the biggest difference between 1995 and 2000 cost estimates is in the cost to meet the 3 percent per year reduction requirements or attain. Because all of the controls except alternative fuels have been imposed by 1995, new source growth overtakes reductions in emission rates to show a net increase in VOC emissions between 1995 and 2000 for many areas. Onboard vehicle evaporative VOC controls will continue to provide net emission reductions past 1995, but most other controls, including motor vehicle tailpipe emission standards, may reduce per source emissions, but not the total emissions for a category. Thus, many areas which are predicted to meet their 1995 emission targets exceed their 2000 targets. MSA-level calculations of VOC emissions and 3 percent reduction versus attainment targets are illustrated in Tables V.7 and V.8. The equation used to calculate 1995 3 percent line emission targets was as follows:

0.82 (Revised 1985 Base) - Federal Measure Reductions

where the revised 1985 base emissions are those after all current SIP requirements are complied with. Federal measures for which areas get no reduction credit (toward the 3 percent reduction requirement) include Federal motor vehicle emission standards and existing I/M programs, plus RVP limits and onboard vehicle evaporative emission controls. Note that Federal measures do not include TSDF controls or municipal landfill controls in this simulation.

Year 2000 3 percent line emission targets shown in Table V.8 were estimated using the equation shown above with the 0.82 coefficient changed to 0.67 to reflect five more years of emission reductions at 3 percent per year. Under these assumptions, the proposed EPA policy would force all ozone nonattainment areas except two, Los Angeles and New York, to attain by 2000.

# Additional Reductions Needed to Meet Attainment/3 Percent Line 1995 EPA Policy

# VOC Emissions (tons)

| CMSA Name          | 1985    | Revised<br>Baseline | Federal<br>Measures | Attainment<br>Target | 3 Percent<br>Target | 1995*   | Additional<br>Reduction<br>Needed |
|--------------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Massachusetts      | 384,796 | 353,163             | 80,142              | 246,269              | 209,452             | 299,398 | 53,129                            |
| Allentown, PA-NJ   | 45,639  | 41,610              | 9,510               | 41,988               | 24,610              | 32,531  | 0                                 |
| Atlanta, GA        | 181,599 | 162,577             | 49,241              | 123,487              | 84,072              | 121,551 | 0                                 |
| Atlantic City, NJ  | 16,891  | 16,572              | 5,047               | 10,135               | 8,542               | 11,526  | 1,391                             |
| Bakersfield, CA    | 42,360  | 34,212              | 10,344              | 25,416               | 17,710              | 23,710  | 0                                 |
| Baltimore, MD      | 136,178 | 129,262             | 30,633              | 99,410               | 75,362              | 98,076  | 0                                 |
| Baton Rouge, LA    | 84,069  | 41,819              | 8,884               | 43,716               | 25,408              | 40,536  | 0                                 |
| Beaumont, TX       | 130,875 | 58,353              | 7,911               | 66,746               | 39,938              | 57,184  | 0                                 |
| Birmingham, AL     | 62,086  | 58,317              | 14,482              | 57,119               | 33,338              | 46,046  | 0                                 |
| Bradenton, FL      | 9,527   | 8,883               | 2,572               | 8,765                | 4,712               | 8,013   | 0                                 |
| Charleston, WV     | 23,607  | 19,505              | 3,795               | 21,718               | 12,199              | 18,198  | 0                                 |
| Charlotte, NC-SC   | 77,904  | 69,787              | 18,583              | 71,672               | 38,642              | 64,818  | 0                                 |
| Chattanooga, TN-GA | 40,689  | 32,394              | 7,393               | 37,434               | 19,170              | 36,429  | 0                                 |
| Chicago CMSA       | 529,572 | 458,393             | 102,165             | 222,420              | 273,717             | 316,346 | 42,629                            |
| Cincinnati CMSA    | 121,743 | 103,335             | 26,941              | 70,611               | 57,794              | 70,018  | 0                                 |
| Cleveland CMSA     | 190,252 | 178,864             | 41,918              | 150,299              | 104,750             | 135,356 | 0                                 |
| Dallas CMSA        | 266,233 | 248,808             | 74,931              | 141,103              | 129,092             | 177,834 | 36,731                            |
| Dayton, OH         | 71,385  | 64,343              | 14,603              | 65,674               | 38,158              | 50,131  | 0                                 |
| Denver CMSA        | 140,469 | 135,251             | 42,154              | 129,231              | 68,752              | 102,177 | 0                                 |
| Detroit CMSA       | 318,674 | 281,305             | 65,314              | 293,180              | 165,356             | 213,016 | 0                                 |
| El Paso, TX        | 35,069  | 32,447              | 10,687              | 19,639               | 15,920              | 19,580  | 0                                 |
| Erie, PA           | 17,710  | 16,386              | 3,500               | 16,293               | 9,937               | 12,888  | 0                                 |
| Fresno, CA         | 37,700  | 35,174              | 9,172               | 20,358               | 19,671              | 26,431  | 6,073                             |
| Gadsden, AL        | 9,707   | 6,633               | 1,754               | 8,930                | 3,685               | 4,820   | 0                                 |

.

# Additional Reductions Needed to Meet Attainment/3 Percent Line 1995 EPA Policy

VOC Emissions (tons)

|   |                      |         |                     | ACC DUTRATO         |                      |                     |         |                                   |
|---|----------------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
|   | CMSA Name            | 1985    | Revised<br>Baseline | Federal<br>Measures | Attainment<br>Target | 3 Percent<br>Target | 1995*   | Additional<br>Reduction<br>Needed |
|   | Grand Rapids, MI     | 47,777  | 45,195              | 8,900               | 43,955               | 28,160              | 41,840  | 0                                 |
|   | Harrisburg, PA       | 33,779  | 32,969              | 8,681               | 31,077               | 18,354              | 24,578  | 0                                 |
|   | Houston CMSA         | 370,531 | 277,022             | 67,482              | 129,686              | 159,676             | 255,757 | 96,081                            |
|   | Huntington, WV-KY-OH | 31,976  | 26,313              | 4,774               | 25,581               | 16,803              | 23,457  | 0                                 |
|   | Indianapolis, IN     | 121,961 | 79,063              | 18,311              | 112,204              | 46,521              | 78,735  | 0                                 |
|   | Jacksonville, FL     | 55,784  | 53,176              | 12,540              | 44,627               | 31,064              | 43,317  | 0                                 |
|   | Janesville, WI       | 12,817  | 9,119               | 2,064               | 11,792               | 5,414               | 7,480   | 0                                 |
|   | Kansas City, MO-KS   | 125,335 | 104,167             | 22,733              | 105,281              | 62,684              | 83,939  | 0                                 |
|   | Lake Charles, LA     | 26,294  | 14,532              | 2,781               | 18,406               | 9,135               | 12,986  | 0                                 |
|   | Longview, TX         | 22,015  | 16,821              | 4,410               | 14,750               | 9,383               | 14,011  | 0                                 |
|   | Los Angeles CMSA     | 824,055 | 789,525             | 168,297             | 255,457              | 479,114             | 581,450 | 102,336                           |
|   | Louisville, KY-IN    | 77,299  | 65,417              | 15,153              | 51,790               | 38,489              | 50,417  | 0                                 |
|   | Memphis, TN          | 65,116  | 55,227              | 12,681              | 41,674               | 32,605              | 41,982  | 308                               |
| 5 | Miami CMSA           | 157,426 | 147,539             | 44,080              | 127,515              | 76,902              | 108,024 | 0                                 |
|   | Milwaukee CMSA       | 109,465 | 100,599             | 20,860              | 59,111               | 61,631              | 72,096  | 10,465                            |
|   | Minneapolis, MN-WI   | 189,531 | 158,431             | 40,716              | 126,986              | 89,197              | 121,867 | 0                                 |
|   | Modesto, CA          | 20,050  | 18,271              | 5,438               | 12,030               | 9,544               | 13,166  | 1,136                             |
|   | Muskegon, MI         | 15,822  | 10,900              | 2,226               | 12,658               | 6,712               | 8,856   | 0                                 |
|   | Nashville, TN        | 73,025  | 59,022              | 14,223              | 58,420               | 34,175              | 48,196  | 0                                 |
|   | New York CMSA        | 887,534 | 852,933             | 192,644             | 292,886              | 506,761             | 586,087 | 79,326                            |
|   | Norfolk, VA          | 78,350  | 67,694              | 17,079              | 62,680               | 38,430              | 53,516  | 0                                 |
|   | Philadelphia CMSA    | 344,747 | 303,863             | 68,265              | 203,401              | 180,903             | 215,599 | 12,198                            |
|   | Phoenix, AZ          | 114,562 | 108,336             | 30,242              | 67,592               | 58,594              | 83,762  | 16,170                            |
|   | Pittsburgh CMSA      | 122,802 | 110,833             | 27,323              | 112,978              | 63,560              | 77,859  | 0                                 |
|   |                      |         |                     |                     |                      |                     |         |                                   |

## Additional Reductions Needed to Meet Attainment/3 Percent Line 1995 EPA Policy

# VOC Emissions (tons)

| CMSA Name           | 1985      | Revised<br>Baseline | Federal<br>Measures | Attainment<br>Target | 3 Percent<br>Target | 1995*     | Additional<br>Reduction<br>Needed |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| Portland CMSA       | 95,120    | 89,309              | 19,776              | 87,510               | 53,457              | 75,626    | 0                                 |
| Providence, RI      | 57,881    | 53,631              | 11,156              | 38,780               | 32,821              | 40,026    | 1,246                             |
| Reading, PA         | 22,933    | 20,726              | 4,611               | 21,098               | 12,384              | 16,324    | 0                                 |
| Richmond, VA        | 66,718    | 53,384              | 13,467              | 61,381               | 30,308              | 45,906    | 0                                 |
| Sacramento, CA      | 87,463    | 80,840              | 23,924              | 43,732               | 42,365              | 55,997    | 12,265                            |
| St. Louis, MO-IL    | 185,377   | 153,137             | 38,216              | 114,934              | 87,356              | 114,257   | 0                                 |
| Salt Lake City, UT  | 72,379    | 69,377              | 21,088              | 49,218               | 35,801              | 45,499    | 0                                 |
| San Diego, CA       | 126,559   | 121,385             | 34,212              | 53,155               | 65,324              | 89,336    | 24,012                            |
| San Francisco CMSA  | 375,354   | 358,562             | 82,807              | 180,170              | 211,214             | 261,539   | 50,325                            |
| Santa Barbara, CA   | 28,805    | 25,884              | 6,283               | 17,283               | 14,942              | 19,933    | 2,650                             |
| Sheboygan, WI       | 8,586     | 8,035               | 1,707               | 4,636                | 4,882               | 6,090     | 1,208                             |
| Stockton, CA        | 25,799    | 24,089              | 7,633               | 17,285               | 12,120              | 16,643    | 0                                 |
| Tampa, FL           | 107,549   | 103,609             | 29,522              | 98,945               | 55,437              | 80,379    | 0                                 |
| Tulsa, OK           | 54,034    | 50,281              | 15,801              | 49,711               | 25,429              | 37,499    | 0                                 |
| Visalia, CA         | 19,478    | 18,430              | 4,399               | 17,920               | 10,714              | 14,665    | 0                                 |
| Washington, DC      | 168,375   | 162,274             | 49,566              | 104,392              | 83,499              | 98,926    | 0                                 |
| West Palm Beach, FL | 43,946    | 43,168              | 10,534              | 35,596               | 24,864              | 38,253    | 2,657                             |
| York, PA            | 28,161    | 27,175              | 5,855               | 25,908               | 16,428              | 22,208    | 0                                 |
| Yuba City, CA       | 9,836     | 9,502               | 1,834               | 9,049                | 5,958               | 7,952     | 0                                 |
| Greater Conn. CMSA  | 127,499   | 123,427             | 29,113              | 84,149               | 72,097              | 89,230    | 5,081                             |
|                     | 8,614,639 | 7,690,585           | 1,865,083           | 5,129,002            | 4,441,198           | 5,811,878 | 557,417                           |

\* 1995 VOC after discretionary controls are applied where needed

The reader is cautioned that MSA level results are even more uncertain than national level results

# Additional Reductions Needed to Meet Attainment/3 Percent Line 2000 EPA Policy growth

ne

Additional

# VOC Emissions (tons)

| CMSA Name          | 1985   | Revised<br>Baseline  | Federal<br>Measures   | Attainment<br>Target   | 3 Percent<br>Target  | 2000*   | Reduction<br>Needed   |
|--------------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|
| Massachusetts      | 384,796  | 353,163  | 79,688  | 246,269  | 156,931  | 329,542   | 83,273  |
| Allentown, PA-NJ   | 45,639   | 41,610   | 9,200   | 41,988   | 18,679   | 34,137  | 0   |
| Atlanta, GA        | 181,599  | 162,577  | 48,335  | 123,487  | 60,592   | 117,834   | 0   |
| Atlantic City, NJ  | 16,891   | 16,572   | 5,089   | 10,135   | 6,014  | 12,458  | 2,323   |
| Bakersfield, CA    | 42,360   | 34,212   | 10,260  | 25,416   | 12,662   | 25,178  | 0   |
| Baltimore, MD      | 136,178  | 129,262  | 29,680  | 99,410   | 56,926   | 94,163  | 0   |
| Baton Rouge, LA    | 84,069   | 41,819   | 8,903   | 43,716   | 19,116   | 38,106  | 0   |
| Beaumont, TX       | 130,875  | 58,353   | 7,796   | 66,746   | 31,301   | 52,784  | 0   |
| Birmingham, AL     | 62,086   | 58,317   | 14,136  | 57,119   | 24,936   | 50,380  | 0   |
| Bradenton, FL      | 9,527  | 8,883  | 2,589   | 8,765  | 3,363  | 9,312   | 547   |
| Charleston, WV     | 23,607   | 19,505   | 3,772   | 21,718   | 9,296  | 18,407  | 0   |
| Charlotte, NC-SC   | 77,904   | 69,787   | 18,245  | 71,672   | 28,512   | 74,980  | 3,308   |
| Chattanooga, TN-GA | 40,689   | 32,394   | 7,295   | 37,434   | 14,409   | 42,845  | 5,411   |
| Chicago CMSA       | 529,572  | 458,393  | 99,450  | 222,420  | 207,673  | 330,915   | 108,495   |
| Cincinnati CMSA    | 121,743  | 103,335  | 26,351  | 70,611   | 42,883   | 73,063  | 2,452   |
| Cleveland CMSA     | 190,252  | 178,864  | 40,610  | 150,299  | 79,229   | 143,458   | 0   |
| Dallas CMSA        | 266,233  | 248,808  | 73,818  | 141,103  | 92,883   | 193,586   | 52,483  |
| Dayton, OH         | 71,385   | 64,343   | 14,190  | 65,674   | 28,920   | 52,985  | 0   |
| Denver CMSA        | 140,469  | 135,251  | 41,184  | 129,231  | 49,434   | 113,796   | 0   |
| Detroit CMSA       | 318,674  | 281,305  | 63,275  | 293,180  | 125,199  | 223,956   | 0   |
| El Paso, TX        | 35,069   | 32,447   | 10,423  | 19,639   | 11,316   | 20,533  | 894   |
| Erie, PA           | 17,710   | 16,386   | 3,417   | 16,293   | 7,562  | 13,642  | 0   |
| Fresno, CA         | 37,700   | 35,174   | 8,884   | 20,358   | 14,683   | 28,389  | 8,031   |
| Gadsden, AL        | 9,707  | 6,633  | 1,688   | 8,930  | 2,756  |   |   |
|                    | Massachusetts<br>Allentown, PA-NJ<br>Atlanta, GA<br>Atlantic City, NJ<br>Bakersfield, CA<br>Baltimore, MD<br>Baton Rouge, LA<br>Beaumont, TX<br>Birmingham, AL<br>Bradenton, FL<br>Charleston, WV<br>Charlotte, NC-SC<br>Chattanooga, TN-GA<br>Chicago CMSA<br>Cincinnati CMSA<br>Cleveland CMSA<br>Dallas CMSA<br>Dallas CMSA<br>Dayton, OH<br>Denver CMSA<br>El Paso, TX<br>Erie, PA<br>Fresno, CA | Massachusetts384,796Allentown, PA-NJ45,639Atlanta, GA181,599Atlantic City, NJ16,891Bakersfield, CA42,360Baltimore, MD136,178Baton Rouge, LA84,069Beaumont, TX130,875Birmingham, AL62,086Bradenton, FL9,527Charleston, WV23,607Charlotte, NC-SC77,904Chattanooga, TN-GA40,689Chicago CMSA529,572Cincinnati CMSA121,743Cleveland CMSA190,252Dallas CMSA266,233Dayton, OH71,385Denver CMSA140,469Detroit CMSA318,674El Paso, TX35,069Erie, PA17,710Fresno, CA37,700 | CMSA Name1985BaselineMassachusetts384,796353,163Allentown, PA-NJ45,63941,610Atlanta, GA181,599162,577Atlantic City, NJ16,89116,572Bakersfield, CA42,36034,212Baltimore, MD136,178129,262Baton Rouge, LA84,06941,819Beaumont, TX130,87558,353Birmingham, AL62,08658,317Bradenton, FL9,5278,883Charleston, WV23,60719,505Charlotte, NC-SC77,90469,787Chattanooga, TN-GA40,68932,394Chicago CMSA529,572458,393Cincinnati CMSA121,743103,335Cleveland CMSA190,252178,864Dallas CMSA266,233248,808Dayton, OH71,38564,343Denver CMSA140,469135,251Detroit CMSA318,674281,305El Paso, TX35,06932,447Erie, PA17,71016,386Fresno, CA37,70035,174 | CMSA Name1985BaselineMeasuresMassachusetts384,796353,16379,688Allentown, PA-NJ45,63941,6109,200Atlanta, GA181,599162,57748,335Atlantic City, NJ16,89116,5725,089Bakersfield, CA42,36034,21210,260Baltimore, MD136,178129,26229,680Baton Rouge, LA84,06941,8198,903Beaumont, TX130,87558,3537,796Birmingham, AL62,08658,31714,136Bradenton, FL9,5278,8832,589Charleston, WV23,60719,5053,772Charlotte, NC-SC77,90469,78718,245Chattanooga, TN-GA40,68932,3947,295Chicago CMSA529,572458,39399,450Cincinnati CMSA121,743103,33526,351Cleveland CMSA190,252178,86440,610Dallas CMSA266,233248,80873,818Dayton, OH71,38564,34314,190Denver CMSA140,469135,25141,184Detroit CMSA318,674281,30563,275El Paso, TX35,06932,44710,423Erie, PA17,71016,3863,417Fresno, CA37,70035,1748,884 | CMSA Name1985BaselineMeasuresTargetMassachusetts384,796353,16379,688246,269Allentown, PA-NJ45,63941,6109,20041,988Atlanta, GA181,599162,57748,335123,487Atlantic City, NJ16,89116,5725,08910,135Bakersfield, CA42,36034,21210,26025,416Baltimore, MD136,178129,26229,68099,410Baton Rouge, LA84,06941,8198,90343,716Beaumont, TX130,87558,3537,79666,746Birmingham, AL62,08658,31714,13657,119Bradenton, FL9,5278,8832,5898,765Charleston, WV23,60719,5053,77221,718Charlotte, NC-SC77,90469,78718,24571,672Charlatanooga, TN-GA40,68932,3947,29537,434Chicago CMSA529,572458,39399,450222,420Cincinnati CMSA121,743103,33526,35170,611Cleveland CMSA190,252178,86440,610150,299Dallas CMSA266,233248,80873,818141,103Dayton, OH71,38564,34314,19065,674Denver CMSA140,469135,25141,184129,231Detroit CMSA318,674281,30563,275293,180El Paso, TX35,06932,44710,42319,639Er | CMSA Name1985BaselineMeasuresTargetTargetMassachusetts384,796353,16379,688246,269156,931Allentown, PA-NJ45,63941,6109,20041,98818,679Atlanta, GA181,599162,57748,335123,48760,592Atlantic City, NJ16,89116,5725,08910,1356,014Bakersfield, CA42,36034,21210,26025,41612,662Baltimore, MD136,178129,26229,68099,41056,926Baton Rouge, LA84,06941,8198,90343,71619,116Beaumont, TX130,87558,3537,79666,74631,301Birmingham, AL62,08658,31714,13657,11924,936Bradenton, FL9,5278,8832,5898,7653,363Charleston, WV23,60719,5053,77221,7189,296Charlotte, NC-SC77,90469,78718,24571,67228,512Chattanooga, TN-GA40,68932,3947,29537,43414,409Chicago CMSA529,572458,39399,450222,420207,673Cleveland CMSA190,252178,86440,610150,29979,229Dallas CMSA266,233248,80873,818141,10392,883Dayton, OH71,38564,34314,19065,67428,920Denver CMSA140,469135,25141,184129,23149,434< | CMSA Name1985BaselineMeasuresTargetTarget2000*Massachusetts384,796353,16379,688246,269156,931329,542Allentown, PA-NJ45,63941,6109,20041,98818,67934,137Atlanta, GA181,599162,57748,335123,48760,592117,834Atlantic City, NJ16,89116,5725,08910,1356,01412,458Bakersfield, CA42,36034,21210,26025,41612,66225,178Baltimore, MD136,178129,26229,68099,41056,92694,163Baton Rouge, LA84,06941,8198,90343,71619,11638,106Beaumont, TX130,87558,3537,79666,74631,30152,784Birmingham, AL62,08658,31714,13657,11924,93650,380Bradenton, FL9,5278,8832,5898,7653,3639,312Charleston, WV23,60719,5053,77221,7189,29618,407Chattanooga, TN-GA40,68932,3947,29537,43414,40942,845Chicago CMSA529,572478,86440,610150,29979,229143,458Dallas CMSA120,743103,33526,35170,61142,88373,063Cleveland CMSA120,252178,86440,610150,29979,229143,458Dallas CMSA266,233248,80873,818141,103 </td |

# Additional Reductions Needed to Meet Attainment/3 Percent Line 2000 EPA Policy

# VOC Emissions (tons)

|                      |         |                     | C LMISSIONS         |                      |                     |         | Additional          |
|----------------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|
| CMSA Name            | 1985    | Revised<br>Baseline | Federal<br>Measures | Attainment<br>Target | 3 Percent<br>Target | 2000*   | Reduction<br>Needed |
| Grand Rapids, MI     | 47,777  | 45,195              | 8,645               | 43,955               | 21,636              | 45,419  | 1,464               |
| Harrisburg, PA       | 33,779  | 32,969              | 8,499               | 31,077               | 13,590              | 26,271  | 0                   |
| Houston CMSA         | 370,531 | 277,022             | 66,785              | 129,686              | 118,820             | 293,201 | 163,515             |
| Huntington, WV-KY-OH | 31,976  | 26,313              | 4,676               | 25,581               | 12,954              | 24,388  | 0.                  |
| Indianapolis, IN     | 121,961 | 79,063              | 17,771              | 112,204              | 35,201              | 90,007  | 0                   |
| Jacksonville, FL     | 55,784  | 53,176              | 12,304              | 44,627               | 23,324              | 47,069  | 2,442               |
| Janesville, WI       | 12,817  | 9,119               | 2,058               | 11,792               | 4,052               | 7,988   |                     |
| Kansas City, MO-KS   | 125,335 | 104,167             | 22,050              | 105,281              | 47,742              | 89,308  | 0                   |
| Lake Charles, LA     | 26,294  | 14,532              | 2,815               | 18,406               | 6,921               | 12,916  | 0                   |
| Longview, TX         | 22,015  | 16,821              | 4,361               | 14,750               | 6,909               | 13,544  | 0                   |
| Los Angeles CMSA     | 824,055 | 789,525             | 158,489             | 255,457              | 370,493             | 618,240 | 247,747             |
| Louisville, KY-IN    | 77,299  | 65,417              | 14,742              | 51,790               | 29,087              | 48,211  | 0                   |
| Memphis, TN          | 65,116  | 55,227              | 12,685              | 41,674               | 24,317              | 45,753  | 4,079               |
| Miami CMSA           | 157,426 | 147,539             | 43,702              | 127,515              | 55,149              | 119,865 |                     |
| Milwaukee CMSA       | 109,465 | 100,599             | 20,173              | 59,111               | 47,228              | 75,477  | 16,366              |
| Minneapolis, MN-WI   | 189,531 | 158,431             | 39,682              | 126,986              | 66,467              | 116,956 |                     |
| Modesto, CA          | 20,050  | 18,271              | 5,441               | 12,030               | 6,801               | 14,198  |                     |
| Muskegon, MI         | 15,822  | 10,900              | 2,141               | 12,658               | 5,162               | 9,339   | 0                   |
| Nashville, TN        | 73,025  | 59,022              | 14,127              | 58,420               | 25,418              | 52,056  | 0                   |
| New York CMSA        | 887,534 | 852,933             | 187,054             | 292,886              | 384,411             | 617,939 |                     |
| Norfolk, VA          | 78,350  | 67,694              | 16,720              | 62,680               | 28,635              | 59,458  | 0                   |
| Philadelphia CMSA    | 344,747 | 303,863             | 66,126              | 203,401              | 137,462             | 227,290 | 23,889              |
| Phoenix, AZ          | 114,562 | 108,336             | 30,232              | 67,592               | 42,353              | 93,179  | 25,587              |
| Pittsburgh CMSA      | 122,802 | 110,833             | 26,496              | 112,978              | 47,762              | 82,237  | 0                   |

.

## Additional Reductions Needed to Meet Attainment/3 Percent Line 2000 EPA Policy

Additional

# VOC Emissions (tons)

| CMSA Name           | 1985      | Revised<br>Baseline | Federal<br>Measures | Attainment<br>Target | 3 Percent<br>Target | 2000*     | Additional<br>Reduction<br>Needed |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| Portland CMSA       | 95,120    | 89,309              | 19,472              | 87,510               | 40,365              | 82,716    | 0                                 |
| Providence, RI      | 57,881    | 53,631              | 10,808              | 38,780               | 25,125              | 42,572    | 3,792                             |
| Reading, PA         | 22,933    | 20,726              | 4,451               | 21,098               | 9,435               | 17,365    | 0                                 |
| Richmond, VA        | 66,718    | 53,384              | 13,185              | 61,381               | 22,582              | 51,577    | 0                                 |
| Sacramento, CA      | 87,463    | 80,840              | 23,515              | 43,732               | 30,648              | 58,985    | 15,253                            |
| St. Louis, MO-IL    | 185,377   | 153,137             | 37,072              | 114,934              | 65,530              | 108,186   | 0                                 |
| Salt Lake City, UT  | 72,379    | 69,377              | 20,655              | 49,218               | 25,828              | 48,542    | 0                                 |
| San Diego, CA       | 126,559   | 121,385             | 33,790              | 53,155               | 47,538              | 96,263    | 43,108                            |
| San Francisco CMSA  | 375,354   | 358,562             | 78,938              | 180,170              | 161,299             | 278,749   | 98,579                            |
| Santa Barbara, CA   | 28,805    | 25,884              | 6,221               | 17,283               | 11,121              | 21,398    | 4,115                             |
| Sheboygan, WI       | 8,586     | 8,035               | 1,659               | 4,636                | 3,724               | 6,443     | 1,807                             |
| Stockton, CA        | 25,799    | 24,089              | 7,521               | 17,285               | 8,619               | 15,895    | 0                                 |
| Tampa, FL           | 107,549   | 103,609             | 28,943              | 98,945               | 40,475              | 89,593    | 0                                 |
| Tulsa, OK           | 54,034    | 50,281              | 15,510              | 49,711               | 18,178              | 41,405    | 0                                 |
| Visalia, CA         | 19,478    | 18,430              | 4,280               | 17,920               | 8,068               | 15,786    | 0                                 |
| Washington, DC      | 168,375   | 162,274             | 48,472              | 104,392              | 60,252              | 104,129   | 0                                 |
| West Palm Beach, FL | 43,946    | 43,168              | 10,585              | 35,596               | 18,338              | 42,860    | 7,264                             |
| York, PA            | 28,161    | 27,175              | 5,656               | 25,908               | 12,551              | 23,685    | 0                                 |
| Yuba City, CA       | 9,836     | 9,502               | 1,802               | 9,049                | 4,564               | 8,373     | 0                                 |
| Greater Conn. CMSA  | 127,499   | 123,427             | 28,255              | 84,149               | 54,441              | 95,064    | 10,915                            |
|                     | 8,614,639 | 7,690,585           | 1,816,842           | 5,129,002            | 3,335,850           | 6,179,539 | 1,172,835                         |

\* 2000 VOC after discretionary control are applied

86

The reader is cautioned that MSA level results are even more uncertain than national level results

#### VI MITCHELL BILL ANALYSIS

S. 1894 is a bill sponsored by Sen. George Mitchell (D-ME) to amend the Clean Air Act to establish new requirements for areas that have not yet attained health-protective ambient air quality standards. The legislation would provide new deadlines for such attainment, delay the imposition of sanctions, attempt to better protect against interstate transport of pollutants, to control existing and new sources of acid deposition, and for other purposes. This bill is organized into five parts, or titles: Title I -- Requirements for Nonattainment Areas, Title II -- Acid Deposition Control, Title III -- Mobile Source and Other Federal Controls, Title IV -- Ambient Air Quality Standards, and Title V -- Hazardous Air Pollutants. The analysis reported on in this chapter covers costs and emission reductions associated with Title I and III.

An outline of the key provisions of the Mitchell bill is shown in Table VI.1. As is shown in this table, the nonattainment area (MSA/CMSA level) definition is the same in the Mitchell bill as it is in the proposed EPA policy. Significant parts of the Mitchell bill that differ from the EPA policy include more stringent motor vehicle emission standards, alternative fuels and engines to a portion of the vehicle fleet, emission fees, stationary source  $NO_X$  emission controls, and ozone transport regions (where some controls are imposed on sources in attainment areas directly upwind of nonattainment areas).

An explicit list of all the national measures and new CTGs proposed by the Mitchell bill is shown in Table VI.2. National measures are applied to sources in all areas of the country, while new CTGs are only applied in nonattainment areas. The effect of some of the national measures and new CTGs were not included in this analysis, because the base year emission inventory did not include explicit emission estimates for those source types. Those source categories are indicated on Table VI.2.

#### Outline of Key Mitchell Bill Provisions

1. Nonattainment area definition is the same (MSA/CMSA) as in EPA policy 2. National level controls include the following: A. RVP controls B. Onboard control of VOC C. Mobile source emission standard changes -LDV Hydrocarbon (HC) to 0.25 gpm in 1992 -LDV NO<sub>x</sub> to 0.4 gpm in 1990 -HDV NO<sub>x</sub> to 4.0 g/bhp-hr in 1991, then to 1.7 g/bhp-hr in 1995 1995 -LDT NO  $_{\rm X}$  and VOC to 0.5 gpm in 1990 -LDTs less than 6,000 lbs are LDVs 3. Nonattainment areas in three categories Moderate: Attainment deadline is Dec. 31, 1992 Requirements include the following: -Enhanced I/M -Gasoline vapor recovery (Stage II) -RACT on all VOC and NO<sub>x</sub> sources emitting 25 tpy or more -No netting -New or modified sources meet LAER -Alternative fuels for fleet vehicles -RACT for new CTG categories Serious: Attainment deadline is Dec. 31, 1997 Requirements include the following: -Moderate nonattainment area requirements plus -TCMs to offset growth in mobile emissions -5% per year VOC and NO, reduction -\$100 per ton emission fee -2:1 offsets -Reduction targets of 33% by 12/91, 50% by 12/94, 65% by 12/97, and an additional 15% for each 3 year period thereafter -These same reduction requirements apply to major stationary source individually Severe: Attainment deadline is Dec. 31, 2002 Requirements include the following: -Moderate and Serious nonattainment area requirements plus -Passenger vehicle occupancy to 1.5 -15% of fleet to alt. fuels by 12/97 -40% of fleet to alt. fuels by 12/02 -Commercial/resid. > 1 tpy emitters install max practicable control by 12/90 -Emission limits for stationary engines and off-hwy vehicles as stringent as those for LDVs 4. Establishes ozone\_transport regions consisting of the following states:

(A) CT, DC, DE, ME, MD, MA, NH, NJ, NY, OH, PA, RI, VT, VA

(not all of NY and VA are included)

(B) IL, IN, MI, WI

## Mitchell Bill National Measures and New CTGs

## National Measures

Commercial and Consumer Solvents Architectural Surface Coating RVP Controls Onboard Controls New Mobile Source Emission Standards Pesticide Application\* Traffic Marking Coatings\* Metal Parts Coating in Military and Aerospace Applications\*

New CTGs

Wood Furniture Coating Autobody Refinishing Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities (TSDF) Bakeries Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) Coke Oven By-product Plants Metal Rolling\* SOCMI Distillation\* SOCMI Distillation\* SOCMI Batch Process\* Web Offset Lithography\* Plastic Parts Coating\*

\* Effects of controls on these source categories were not included in the modeling analysis.

Table VI.3 presents a national summary of the incremental costs of the Mitchell bill, i.e., those costs above what were estimated to be incurred to comply with the proposed EPA policy. New motor vehicle emission standards are estimated to cost \$1.2 billion per year more than the current set of emission standards. (Costs of VOC,  $NO_x$ , and CO control are all included in this number.) Costs to reach the attainment/progress requirements for 1995 add another \$1.5 billion to the estimated 1995 cost of the bill. S. 1894 requires all moderate ozone nonattainment areas to attain by 1995. Serious and severe nonattainment areas must achieve a 55 percent emission reduction or attain, whichever is less stringent.

It should be noted that when estimating progress toward attainment or meeting interim reduction requirements of the Mitchell bill in this analysis, no emission reduction credit is given for  $NO_X$  emission reductions or for VOC emission reductions in ozone transport regions or any upwind area outside the nonattainment MSA/CMSA. Costs to attain the ozone standard may be lower if  $NO_X$  emission reductions reduce ozone production or if there is less transported ozone. Costs may be higher, however, in cases where ratios are low.

 $NO_X$  costs increase dramatically between 1995 and 2000. To simulate applying RACT to greater than 25 ton per year emitters in nonattainment areas, a moderate RACT definition has been used, so 1995 costs are not high. By the year 2000, though, severe nonattainment areas will have been required to reduce major stationary source emissions by 65 percent or more. RACT level controls will not achieve this, so SCR or a similar technology at 80 percent to 90 percent control will have to be applied to these sources. Costs to achieve  $NO_X$  reductions above 50 percent are high.

Note also that NO<sub>X</sub> control requirements will probably produce some fuel switching. These effects have not been captured in this analysis. The cost for all areas to attain by 2000 in Mitchell (all areas are effectively required to attain by 2000 by the 5 percent per year reduction requirement) is

### Incremental Cost of Mitchell Bill National Summary

|     |   |              | al Cost<br>Lion \$)* |   |
|-----|---|--------------|----------------------|---|
|     |   | <u>1995</u>  | 2000                 |   |
| 1.  | RACT Level NO <sub>X</sub> Controls                                 | \$0.40       | 0.40                 |   |
| 2.  | SCR Level NO <sub>X</sub> Controls in<br>Severe Nonattainment Areas |              | 2.90                 |   |
| 3.  | New Motor Vehicle Standards   | 1.20         | 1.20                 |   |
| 4.  | Ozone Transport Region<br>Controls                                  | 0.61         | 0.77                 |   |
| 5.  | Consumer Solvent Controls   | 0.41         | 0.41                 |   |
| 6.  | Stage II in all NA Areas  | 0.29         | 0.32                 |   |
| 7.  | Enhanced I/M in all NA<br>Areas                                     | 0.51         | 0.56                 |   |
| 8.  | RACT Cutoff to 25 tpy<br>Sources                                    | 0.07         | 0.06                 |   |
| 9.  | Alternate Fuel to Fleet<br>Vehicles in NA Areas                     | 0.10         | 0.09                 |   |
| 10. | Wood Furniture Coating<br>and Bakery CTGs                           | 0.02         | 0.02                 |   |
| 11. | Cost for all Areas to Attain<br>or Meet 5 Percent Line              | 0.44 to 3.30 | -0.96 to 1.43        | 4 |

Total

\$4.05 to \$6.91 \$5.77 to \$8.16

\* Costs are those above what were estimated to be incurred to comply with the proposed EPA policy

indicated as a small negative number in Table VI.3. This does not indicate that attainment costs are small, merely that costs are not much different than those under the EPA policy, which are already high. The Mitchell bill effectively requires all sources to attain by 2000 because the bill requires a 65 percent reduction in 1997, and 5 percent per year every year thereafter. The maximum VOC emission reduction target is 67 percent.

An overall comparison of the attributes of the Mitchell bill and the EPA policy shows that the primary cost differences are for the  $NO_X$  controls, new more stringent motor vehicle emission standards, and ozone transport region controls. In the year 2000, these three Mitchell bill provisions account for almost 80 percent of the cost difference between the EPA policy and this bill. Most of the rest of the cost difference can be attributed to controls applied in moderate nonattainment areas under S. 1894, which are not shown to be necessary to enable these areas to attain in the EPA policy analysis, and represent over control. Thus, much of the additional cost of the Mitchell bill would be borne by moderate nonattainment areas.

Of the 34 moderate nonattainment areas, in 1995, only one is estimated to be nonattainment under the proposed EPA policy case and attainment with the provisions of the Mitchell bill. With this one exception, the Mitchell bill makes moderate nonattainment areas control more of their VOC emissions than are needed to reach attainment of the ozone NAAQS. In 1995, this overcontrol costs about \$950 million.

The year 2000 simulation shows that under the proposed EPA policy, six moderate nonattainment areas have VOC emissions increases to the point that they need additional discretionary controls to continue meeting the standard. (Only two of these areas have the same problem under the provisions of the Mitchell bill.) About 21,000 tons of VOC would need to be reduced in the six areas for all moderate nonattainment areas to demonstrate attainment by 2000. If it is assumed that these 21,000 tons can be reduced at an average cost of \$2,000 per ton, the cost to moderate nonattainment areas of overcontrolling VOC is \$1 billion. Because serious and severe nonattainment areas need all available controls, plus new as yet unidentified controls in many cities, their costs are nearly the same under the Mitchell bill as they are under the EPA policy.

#### VII WAXMAN BILL ANALYSIS

The Waxman bill (H.R. 3054) offers amendments to the Clean Air Act that specifically address ozone and carbon monoxide nonattainment problems. This bill addresses the same areas covered by Title I and III of the Mitchell bill, i.e., new attainment deadlines, stationary source control requirements, and it proposes changes to the current motor vehicle emission standards.

An outline of the key Waxman bill provisions is shown in Table VII.1. The Waxman bill provision that differs most from the EPA policy and the Mitchell bill is the requirement for catalytic control technology on all greater than 25 ton per year emitting boilers in severe nonattainment areas by 1991 (natural gas, methanol, and ethanol fired boilers are exempted). National measures are the same as those in the Mitchell bill. There are not as many prescribed measures in Waxman as there are in Mitchell, but the attainment deadlines are shorter. Assumed new CTGs for Waxman are the same as those included in the Mitchell bill simulations listed earlier in Table VI.2.

A national summary of the incremental cost of the Waxman bill in 1995 and 2000 is shown in Table VII.2. As expected, the cost of applying catalytic controls to boilers in severe nonattainment areas is substantial -- about \$2 billion. The incremental cost of new motor vehicle emission standards is \$1.2 billion, the same cost estimated for S. 1894. The cost of ozone transport region controls required by the Waxman bill are \$0.53 billion in 1995 and \$0.60 billion by 2000. These costs are slightly lower than those for Mitchell because S. 1894 includes some Midwestern states in its ozone transport region that are not covered by Waxman.

Costs of including heavy-duty gasoline-powered vehicles in enhanced I/M programs are small in 1995 and no different from the EPA policy in 2000 because enhanced I/M is adopted as a discretionary control in serious and severe nonattainment areas under the EPA policy to meet attainment/progress requirements.

Outline of Key Waxman Bill Provisions

- Nonattainment area definition is the same (MSA/CMSA) as in EPA policy
- 2. National measures include the following:
  - A. New motor vehicle emission standards
  - B. RVP restrictions
  - C. Onboard control
  - D. Commercial and consumer solvent controls
  - E. Architectural coatings
  - F. Pesticide applications
  - G. Traffic coatings
  - H. Military specification coating
- 3. Nonattainment areas in three categories Moderate: Attainment deadline is 3 years after enactment Requirements include the following:
  - Achieve the specified percentage reduction in VOC and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions until attainment

Serious: Attainment deadline is 5 years after enactment Requirements include the following:

- Moderate nonattainment area requirements plus
- Enhanced I/M

Severe: Attainment deadline is 10 years after enactment Requirements include the following:

- Moderate and serious nonattainment area requirements plus
- Alternative fuel capability in 30 percent of newly registered vehicles by 1997
- Emission fee for greater than 25 ton per year emitters
- Stage II vapor recovery
- Selective catalytic reduction on all greater than 25 ton nongas fired boilers
- 4. Establishes ozone transport regions (Northeast Corridor)

# Incremental Cost of Waxman Bill National Summary

|     |   | Annual<br>(billi | Cost<br>on \$)*  |
|-----|---|------------------|------------------|
|     |   | <u>1995</u>      | 2000             |
| 1.  | Catalytic Controls on Boilers<br>in Severe NA Areas   | \$2.00           | \$2.00           |
| 2.  | New Motor Vehicle Standards   | 1.20             | 1.20             |
| 3.  | Ozone Transport Region<br>Controls  | 0.53             | 0.60             |
| 4.  | Consumer Solvent Controls   | 0.41             | 0.41             |
| 5.  | Stage II in Severe NA Areas   | 0.09             | 0.10             |
| 6.  | Enhanced I/M on HDGV in<br>Serious and Severe Nonattainme<br>Areas  | 0.03<br>ent      |                  |
| 7.  | Wood Furniture Coating<br>and Bakery CTGs   |                  | 0.02             |
| 8.  | Cost for Moderate and Serious<br>Areas to Attain and Severe<br>Areas to Reach 60 Percent<br>of Reduction Toward<br>Attainment (at \$2,000 to<br>\$10,000 per ton) | -0.68 to -1.32   |                  |
| 9.  | Cost to Bring All Areas<br>into Attainment<br>(at \$2,000 to \$10,000 per ton)  | -                | -2.23 to 1.33    |
| Tot | al  | \$3.58 to \$2.94 | \$2.10 to \$5.66 |

\* Costs are those above what were estimated to be incurred to comply with the proposed EPA policy

The base motor vehicle costs under the Waxman bill (before residual tons are costed) are lower than those of Mitchell and the EPA policy because of the way alternative fuel costs are estimated. The Mitchell bill says that by December 31, 1997, not less than 15 percent, and by December 31, 2002, not less than 40 percent of the total registered motor vehicle fleet shall have been converted to alternative fuels or power sources in severe nonattainment areas. The Waxman bill, though, requires that low emission vehicles constitute at least 30 percent of new motor vehicles registered by 1997. Therefore, for the year 2000 simulations, it was estimated that 30 percent of the vehicle fleet would be methanol fueled under the Mitchell bill provisions, but only 11 percent would be methanol fueled under the Waxman bill provisions. Thus, the explicit provisions of the Waxman bill cost less and remove less VOC than the explicit provisions of the Mitchell bill. EPA policy costs for alternative fuels are higher than those of the Waxman bill because the discretionary controls applied to serious and severe ozone nonattainment areas assume 30 percent methanol fuel penetration into the vehicle fleet by 2000.

## VIII GROUP OF NINE PROPOSAL ANALYSIS

Nine Democratic members of the House Committee on Energy and Commerce developed a proposal that addresses both ozone and CO nonattainment problems. This approach has come to be known as the Group of Nine Proposal. This proposal starts by recognizing that nonattainment, particularly for ozone, is a long-term problem that will take more than a decade to solve in some areas, and that emission reductions from many different source types will be needed to achieve attainment.

Table VIII.1 outlines the key Group of Nine Proposal provisions from a cost and emissions reduction perspective. National level consumer solvent controls called for are different from those in other bills. A 25 percent reduction by 1995 and a 50 percent reduction by 2000 are stipulated. It was assumed in this analysis that these reductions are from 1985 emission levels, so with growth included, actual emission reductions in 1995 and 2000 are greater than 25 and 50 percent. Motor vehicle emission standard changes proposed by the Group of Nine are somewhat different than those provided for in the Waxman and Mitchell bills, so they are delineated in Table VIII.2. Note also that the Group of Nine proposal does not include the heavyduty vehicle emission standard changes required by the other bills.

In the Group of Nine Proposal, nonattainment areas are categorized according to the degree to which they exceed the air quality standard. There are four categories for ozone and three for CO. Group of Nine Proposal ozone nonattainment categories, design values, and attainment deadlines are shown in Table VIII.3.

The Group of Nine Proposal calls for new CTGs for 11 source categories. These new CTGs would be applied in all nonattainment areas except the Moderate I class. Other more stringent measures to be applied in moderate, serious, and severe nonattainment areas are as outlined in Table VIII.1.

National level results of the Group of Nine Proposal simulations are shown in Table VIII.4. Proposal provisions with an estimated cost of more than \$1 billion include new motor

Outline of Group of Nine Proposal Provisions

- 1. Nonattainment area definition is the same (MSA/CMSA) as in EPA policy
- 2. National level measures include the following:
  - A. RVP controls
  - B. Onboard control of VOC
  - C. Consumer solvent controls -25% reduction in VOC by 1995 -50% reduction in VOC by 2000
  - D. Mobile source emission standard changes -same as Waxman and Mitchell Standards except this proposal does not include HDV Standard changes
- 3. Nonattainment area controls
  - A. New CTGs for 7 source categories
    - -SOCMI distillation
    - -Auto body refinishing -Landfills

    - -Industrial wastewater
    - -Clean-up solvents · industrial
    - -SOCMI batch process -Marine vessels - loading and unloading
    - -Hazardous Waste TSDFs
    - -Wood Furniture Coating
    - -Bakeries
    - -Coke Oven By-product Plants
- 4. Nonattainment areas in 4 categories Area 2: Moderate I: Attainment deadline is 3 years after enactment

Requirements include continuing to apply current regulations as long as attainment deadline is met, but new CTGs are not applied in these areas

Area 3: Moderate II: Attainment by 12/31/95 Requirements include the following: RACT applied to all VOC sources - CTGs applied to all 50 tpy or larger sources

- Basic I/M

Area 4: Serious: Attainment by 12/31/97 Requirements include the following: - RACT applied to all VOC and NO, sources (exemption for

- NO, allowed)
- CTGs applied to all 50 tpy or larger sources
- Enhanced I/M
- Stage II for large volume gas stations
- Alternative fuels program (fleet vehicles only) or TCMs

Area 5: Severe: Attainment by 12/31/2005 Requirements include the following:

same as Area 4 plus

- each VOC emitter of 25 tpy or more must reduce emissions by 6% every 3 years or pay \$2,000 per ton emitted

.

#### Group of Nine Proposal Motor Vehicle Emission Standards

| Vehicle Type     | Start Model<br>Year | HC<br>(qm/mile) | NO <sub>x</sub><br>(qm/mile) |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Light-Duty Gas   | 1993*               | 0.25            | 0.7                          |
| Light-Duty Truck | 1993*               | 0.50            | 0.8                          |

\* New motor vehicle emission standards are phased in starting with the 1993 model year. Each manufacturer must have 30 percent of 1993 model year vehicles, 60 percent of 1994 model year vehicles, and 90 percent of 1995 or newer model year vehicles meeting the listed standards.

# Group of Nine Proposal Attainment/Nonattainment Categories

| Ozone Nonattainment<br>Categories | Design Value (ppm) | Attainment |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| Moderate I                        | .13                | 1992       |
| Moderate II                       | 0.14, 0.15         | 1995       |
| Serious                           | 0.16, 0.17, 0.18   | 1997       |
| Severe                            | <u>&gt;</u> 0.19   | 2005       |

# Incremental Cost of Group of Nine Proposal National Summary

|     |   |                   | al Cost<br>lion \$)* |
|-----|---|-------------------|----------------------|
|     |   | 1995              | 2000                 |
| 1.  | New Motor Vehicle Standards   | \$1.04            | \$1.16               |
| 2.  | Consumer Solvent Controls   | 1.21              | 2.09                 |
| 3.  | Savings from not having TSD<br>and POTW Controls in<br>Moderate I Areas                           | 0F -0.15          | -0.15                |
| 4.  | Lost Savings for not Having<br>Autobody Refinishing in<br>Moderate I Nonattainment Ar             |                   | 0.08                 |
| 5.  | Industrial Clean-up Solvent<br>CTG  | 0.04              | 0.02                 |
| 6.  | Additional I/M Cost   | 0.12              | 0.14                 |
| 7.  | RACT to 50 tpy  | 0.03              | 0.03                 |
| 8.  | Stage II in Serious and<br>Severe Nonattainment Areas   | 0.19              | 0.21                 |
| 9.  | <pre>\$2,000/ton Emission Fee for<br/>&gt; 25 tpy Sources in Severe<br/>Nonattainment Areas</pre> | 0.15              | 0.15                 |
| 10. | Alternate Fuel to Fleet<br>Vehicles in Serious and<br>Severe Nonattainment Areas                  | 0.01              | -0.04                |
| 11. | Attainment/Progress<br>Requirements   | -1.13 to -5.04    | -4.13 to -7.23       |
|     | Total   | \$1.59 to \$-2.34 | \$-0.44 to \$-3.54   |

\* Costs are those above what were estimated to be incurred to comply with the proposed EPA policy.

vehicle emission standards and consumer solvent controls. Meeting attainment and progress requirements of the Group of Nine Proposal is less costly than meeting those of the proposed EPA policy because the attainment schedule is not as strict and because the simulation allows a higher level of consumer solvent controls in the Group of Nine Proposal modeling than it does under the EPA policy. EPA policy simulations limit consumer solvent controls to a 20 percent emissions reduction. This forces MSAs to adopt controls that are more expensive than \$2,000 per ton (the cost of consumer solvent reductions) to meet progress requirements or attain. Thus, estimates of costs to be incurred under the Group of Nine Proposal may be biased downward relative to EPA policy or Mitchell or Waxman bill costs.

The EPA policy case used a 20 percent VOC emission reduction assumption because it was judged to be realistic and potentially achievable in the time horizon of the emission projections in this study.

#### A. OZONE NONATTAINMENT

Previous chapters have presented results separately for the proposed EPA policy, the Mitchell bill, the Waxman bill, and the Group of Nine Proposal. This chapter summarizes the results for the analyses of all the policies and bills. Because attainment/progress requirements affect emission reductions and costs of the policies/bills, those requirements are summarized first in Table IX.1. Note that while the Mitchell bill does not require areas with ozone design values above 0.27 ppm to attain by 2000, the yearly percentage reduction requirements of that bill effectively force all areas to attain by then.

Figure IX.1 shows how the estimated ozone precursor control costs differ among the EPA policy and the alternative Congressional bills and proposals. Both 1995 and 2000 cost estimates are shown. Expected additional ozone control cost expenditures under the pre-1988 EPA policy are delineated in the figure as part of the total EPA policy cost. While estimates of the total costs of the EPA policy and the alternative Congressional bills/proposals are presented, Figure IX.1 is most useful for showing the relative costs of the different control approaches. The total costs should be used with caution because they do not include the historical costs of VOC control such as Federal Motor Vehicle Control Program costs.

While Figure IX.1 shows the Group of Nine costs to be lower in 2000 than the expected EPA policy costs, this lower value depends on high levels of consumer solvent VOC emissions control in 2000 at \$2,000 per ton. The consumer solvent control level is limited in the other simulations. This issue is discussed more fully in Chapter VIII.

When costs of the different policies/bills are compared, so should the number of remaining ozone nonattainment areas. Table IX.2 presents ERCAM-VOC estimates of residual nonattainment areas in 1995 and 2000. Thus, of the three legislative approaches, the lower costs of the Group of Nine Proposal must be balanced

Attainment/Progress Requirements of Proposals Analyzed

#### 1995

EPA Policy Attain or achieve 3% per year reductions, whichever is binding

Waxman Moderate and Serious must attain

Severe areas must reduce emissions by 10% of the reduction required to attain the standard each year

# 2000

Attain or achieve 3% per year reductions, whichever is binding

All areas must attain

Mitchell Moderate must attain

Serious and Severe must achieve a 55% reduction or attain whichever is less stringent

Group of Moderate I and II must Nine attain

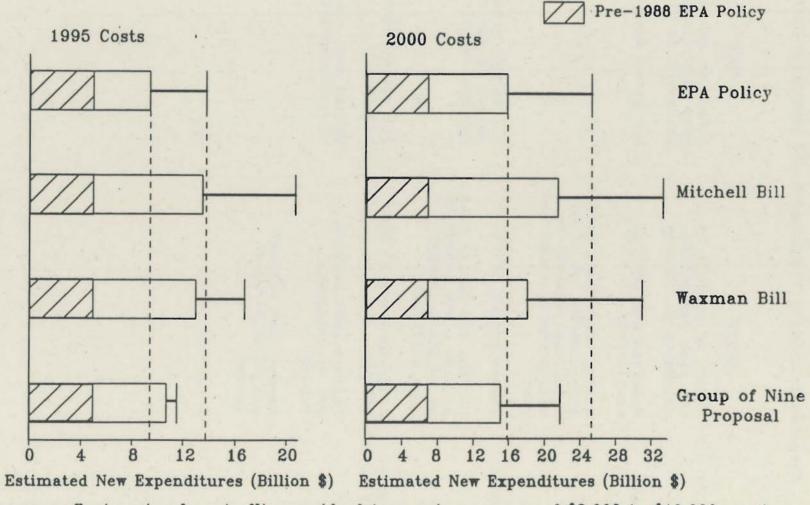
> Serious must achieve 78% of attainment target

Severe must achieve 41% of attainment target All except areas with design values above 0.27 ppm must attain

All except Severe must attain

Severe must achieve 71% of attainment target

# Figure IX.1 Ozone Nonattainment Control Cost Summary



Ranges reflect costs of controlling residual tons using a range of \$2,000 to \$10,000 per ton.

Serious + Sever2

Residual Ozone Nonattainment Areas by Projection Year\*

EPA Mitchell Waxman Group of Nine Policy Bill Bill Proposal 1995 Massachusetts ¥ Chicago Chicago Chicago √Chicago Houston Houston Houston Los Angeles Los Angeles Los Angeles - Cincinnati Milwaukee New York New York Dallas New York San Diego Philadelphia -El Paso San Diego San Diego Fresno San Francisco **Houston** Greater Conn. Los Angeles Milwaukee Modesto New York /Philadelphia Phoenix √ Sacramentov San Diego San Franciscov Santa Barbara Greater Conn. (Hartford, Baltimore

2000

Los Angeles New York Chicago Houston Los Angeles New York San Diego San Francisco Greater Conn.

\*Emission reduction targets have been estimated for each urban area using EKMA. Uncertainties in estimating how much emission reduction is needed to bring an area into attainment affect the results presented here. against the longer list of expected nonattainment areas. Note also that the Table IX.2 list of residual nonattainment areas represents what the policies/bills require and is not an expectation of when specific areas might attain the ozone standard.

Table IX.3 shows how VOC control costs are distributed between new and existing sources for 1995 and 2000 for each of the four alternatives studied. In all cases, new source costs are higher than those for existing sources. New source costs increase in the year 2000 because of growth. Existing source costs increase between 1995 and 2000 only for the Group of Nine Proposal. This occurs because the Group of Nine Proposal calls for 50 percent reductions in consumer solvent emissions by 2000 while the 1995 emission reduction requirement for this source category was only 25 percent.

The difference between costs for new and existing sources is highest for the EPA policy, with new source costs almost three times higher than existing source costs in 1995 and four times higher in 2000. For the Congressional alternatives, new source costs are roughly twice existing source costs in 1995 and two to three times existing source costs in 2000.

Unless existing source regulations are made more stringent in the future, new source costs will almost always be higher than existing source costs because costs of existing source controls are only estimated for sources which have to install <u>additional</u> controls to meet regulatory requirements in future years. Thus, if all existing sources in a category are controlled to 90 percent efficiency, and any regulations expected to affect this category require no more than 90 percent control, there will be no control costs estimated for existing sources. Costs are estimated for <u>all</u> new source emissions affected by a regulation.

While the above may lead to concern that new source costs are overstated, this is not necessarily so. Because NSPS Background Information Documents are used to develop cost equations for many point source categories, and recovery credits are taken into account in these equations, it is unlikely that

|                           | 1995                                   |                                   | 2000                                   |                                   |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|                           | Existing<br>Source<br>Control<br>Costs | New<br>Source<br>Control<br>Costs | Existing<br>Source<br>Control<br>Costs | New<br>Source<br>Control<br>Costs |
| EPA Policy                | 1.48                                   | 4.12                              | 1.48                                   | 5.77                              |
| Mitchell Bill             | 2.47                                   | 4.38                              | 2.47                                   | 6.14                              |
| Waxman Bill               | 2.12                                   | 4.33                              | 2.12                                   | 6.07                              |
| Group of Nine<br>Proposal | 3.03                                   | 4.59                              | 3.56                                   | 6.69                              |

# New Versus Existing Stationary Source Costs\* (billion \$)

\* Includes costs for current policy requirements

costs are overstated for these categories. Problems are more likely to occur for the miscellaneous point source category, where cost equations have not been developed for specific combinations of source type and control equipment. For miscellaneous point sources, a generic cost per ton value is applied to estimate new source control costs. For industries not well represented by this generic cost, costs will be in error.

Cost equations were not developed for the many source types categorized as miscellaneous point sources because in some cases there are so few plants of that type that it is impossible to specify a general relationship between controls and costs. Each individual facility may be of a design different to such a degree that the control techniques applied differ from plant to plant.

As a general rule, it is important to look closely at analysis results to see why emission projections and costs differ. If differences occur largely for categories where results are very sensitive to analysis assumptions, and not that much is known about controls and costs for those categories, then actual differences may not be as great as the analysis shows.

Tables IX.4 and IX.5 show total ozone precursor and CO control costs for each alternative by CMSA for 1995 and 2000, respectively. Note that only CO control costs are reported for CMSAs which are in attainment with the ozone standard but not in attainment with the CO standard. Many areas have cost ranges reported. This is due to the costing of residual tons necessary to meet ozone attainment/progress requirements. A range of \$2,000 to \$10,000 per ton reduced was used to estimate these costs.

Tables IX.6 and IX.7 contain the same information given by state. Attainment/progress requirement costs for CMSA's crossing state boundaries were apportioned among the states according to county population (U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1985). The state level costs include costs for both ozone precursors and CO for all areas within the state, both attainment and nonattainment.

# Ozone and CO Nonattainment Control Cost Summary by CMSA

|                               | 1995 Cost (million\$) |               |             |                           |  |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| CMSA ,                        | EPA Policy            |               | Waxman Bill | Group of Nine<br>Proposal |  |  |
| Albuquerque, NM*              | 9.6                   | 10.0          | 9.6         | 10.0                      |  |  |
| Allentown-Bethlehem, PA-NJ    | 15.8                  | 35.7          | 27.8        | 22.5                      |  |  |
| Anchorage, AK*                | 1.1                   | 1.3           | 1.1         | 1.3                       |  |  |
| Atlanta, GA                   | 151.5                 | 187.1         | 172.7       | 198.8                     |  |  |
| Atlantic City, NJ             | 8.2-19.3              | 14.1-27.3     | 12.5-27.0   | 11.2-11.7                 |  |  |
| Bakersfield, CA               | 25.6                  | 45.8          | 29.0        | 33.4                      |  |  |
| Baltimore, MD                 | 89.6                  | 129.5         | 119.5       | 132.2                     |  |  |
| Baton Rouge, LA               | 97.1                  | 109.5         | 101.3       | 107.7                     |  |  |
| Beaumont, TX                  | 111.3                 | 139.1         | 114.3       | 122.3                     |  |  |
| Birmingham, AL                | 22.2                  | 58.6          | 29.2        | 27.3                      |  |  |
| Boise City, ID*               | 1.0                   | 1.2           | 1.0         | 1.1                       |  |  |
| Bradenton, FL                 | .2.1                  | 8.2           | 3.4         | 4.1-9.7                   |  |  |
| Charleston, WV                | 35.5                  | 50.6          | 37.3        | 37.3                      |  |  |
| Charlotte-Gastonia, NC-SC     | 38.8                  | 69.3          | 57.6        | 51.1-51.7                 |  |  |
| Chattanooga, TN-GA            | 16.1                  | 33.4          | 19.6        | 23.0-34.7                 |  |  |
| Chicago CMSA                  | 403.4-712.0           | 629.1-1,265.1 | 982.0       | 527.1                     |  |  |
| Chico, CA*                    | 0.0                   | 0.1           | 0.0         | 0.0                       |  |  |
| Cincinnati CMSA               | 70.9                  | 102.5-102.6   | 85.8-86.3   | 103.2                     |  |  |
| Cleveland CMSA                | 81.9                  | 155.6         | 106.9       | 133.8                     |  |  |
| Colorado Springs, CO*         | 0.0                   | 1.9           | 1.8         | 0.0                       |  |  |
| Dallas CMSA                   | 260.4-554.2           | 335.7-677.8   | 313.7-693.6 | 290.0-396.5               |  |  |
| Davenport-Rock Island, IA-IL* | 0.0                   | 0.0           | 0.0         | 0.0                       |  |  |
| Dayton-Springfield, OH        | 24.6                  | 60.3          | 33.0        | 34.8                      |  |  |
| Denver CMSA                   | 31.4                  | 63.8          | 46.9        | 45.8                      |  |  |
| Des Moines, IA*               | 0.0                   | 0.0           | 0.0         | 0.0                       |  |  |
| Detroit CMSA                  | 212.8                 | 323.8         | 251.1       | 250.2                     |  |  |
| Dubuque, IA*                  | 0.0                   | 0.0           | 0.0         | 0.0                       |  |  |
| El Paso, TX                   | 16.9                  | 25.5-28.2     | 23.5-33.2   | 25.4                      |  |  |
| Erie, PA                      | 4.0                   | 15.2          | 13.9        | 6.9                       |  |  |
| Fort Collins, CO*             | 0.9                   | 1.1           | 0.9         | 1.0                       |  |  |

.

| Ozone and | CO | Nonattai | inment | Control | Cost | Summary | by | CMSA |
|-----------|----|----------|--------|---------|------|---------|----|------|
|-----------|----|----------|--------|---------|------|---------|----|------|

|                              | 1995 Cost (million\$) |               |                 |                           |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
| CMSA                         | EPA Policy            | Mitchell Bill |                 | Group of Nine<br>Proposal |  |
| Fresno, CA                   | 45.2-93.7             | 54.2-106.0    | 51.4-107.5      | 46.9-67.6                 |  |
| Gadsden, AL                  | 3.1                   | 7.5           | 3.8             | 3.5                       |  |
| Grand Rapids, MI             | 28.5                  | 54.4          | 35.0            | 42.0-58.6                 |  |
| Greater Connecticut CMSA     | 47.8-88.4             | 90.3-143.4    | 165.5           | 80.7                      |  |
| Greeley, CO*                 | 2.8                   | 3.0           | 2.9             | 2.9                       |  |
| Greensborough, NC*           | 0.1                   | 0.4           | 0.1             | 0.1                       |  |
| Harrisburg-Lebanon, PA       | 4.3                   | 25.3          | 23.9            | 8.4                       |  |
| Houston CMSA                 | 763.8-1,532.4         | 902.5-1,666.0 | 855.8-1,285.3   | 693.5                     |  |
| Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH | 36.8                  | 51.5          | 39.2            | 46.4                      |  |
| Indianapolis, IN             | 91.1                  | 137.3         | 101.0           | 100.4                     |  |
| Jacksonville, FL             | 10.2                  | 43.4          | 16.4            | 32.6                      |  |
| Janesville-Beloit, WI        | 32.7                  | 38.4          | 33.9            | 34.2                      |  |
| Kansas City, MO-KS           | 88.3                  | 146.6         | 132.5           | 157.1                     |  |
| Lake Charles, LA             | 16.2                  | 21.2          | 17.5            | 18.3                      |  |
| Las Vegas, NV*               | 2.8                   | 3.9           | 3.5             | 3.2                       |  |
| Lexington, KY*               | 0.0                   | 0.1           | 0.0             | 0.0                       |  |
| Longview, TX                 | 25.4                  | 32.5          | 26.8            | 27.0                      |  |
| Los Angeles CMSA             | 471.6-1,290.0         | 907.6-2,687.2 | 909.0-1,922.5   | 508.5                     |  |
| Louisville, KY-IN            | 43.8                  | 62.9          | 52.2            | 51.3                      |  |
| Manchester, NH*              | 1.5                   | 0.3           | 0.0             | 1.8                       |  |
| Massachusetts                | 378.6-803.7           | 504.1-980.8   | 513.2-1,042.8   | 456.4-663.7               |  |
| Medford, OR*                 | 0.8                   | 1.1           | 0.8             | 0.9                       |  |
| Memphis, TN                  | 23.1-23.3             | 37.7-38.4     | 31.5-32.5       | 34.8-53.2                 |  |
| Miami CMSA                   | 35.2                  | 139.6         | 57.7            | 115.8                     |  |
| Milwaukee CMSA               | 62.6-146.3            | 98.3-211.1    | 89.7-221.8      | 79.1-98.9                 |  |
| Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI  | 110.5                 | 153.9         | 137.6           | 183.1                     |  |
| Modesto, CA                  | 13.1-22.2             | 17.9-29.4     | 16.7-30.3       | 16.3                      |  |
| Muskegon, MI                 | 9.0                   | 17.3          | 10.4            | 13.7                      |  |
| Nashville, TN                | 41.4                  | 69.4          | 49.0            | 59.9                      |  |
| New York CMSA                | 368.8-398.6           | 674.4-748.4   | 1,170.6-1,200.6 | 702.3                     |  |

Contrast of

|                          | 1995 Cost (million\$) |               |             |                           |  |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| CMSA                     |                       | Mitchell Bill | Waxman Bill | Group of Nine<br>Proposal |  |  |
| Norfolk, VA              | 34.1                  | 79.5          | 76.2        | 69.1                      |  |  |
| Oklahoma City, OK*       | 0.0                   | 5.3           | 5.1         | 0.0                       |  |  |
| Peoria, IL*              | 0.0                   | 0.4           | 7.9         | 6.0                       |  |  |
| Philadelphia CMSA        | 256.6-263.5           | 354.7-364.1   | 582.8       | 377.7                     |  |  |
| Phoenix, AZ              | 69.6-198.9            | 103.0-255.2   | 94.1-259.2  | 89.0-152.0                |  |  |
| Pittsburgh CMSA          | 34.0                  | 86.6          | 78.8        | 45.8                      |  |  |
| Portland CMSA            | 18.7                  | 49.0          | 36.1        | 28.6                      |  |  |
| Providence, RI           | 24.7-34.6             | 40.7-55.7     | 39.6-61.7   | 36.9-57.6                 |  |  |
| Provo, UT*               | 1.2                   | 1.8           | 1.9         | .1.4                      |  |  |
| Raleigh-Durham, NC*      | 3.2                   | 3.8           | 3.2         | 3.6                       |  |  |
| Reading, PA              | 7.9                   | 20.3          | 19.3        | 11.3                      |  |  |
| Reno, NV*                | 1.1                   | 1.3           | 1.1         | 1.3                       |  |  |
| Richmond-Petersburg, VA  | 83.4                  | 115.3         | 110.5       | 88.5                      |  |  |
| Rockford, IL*            | 0.0                   | 0.0           | 0.0         | 0.0                       |  |  |
| Sacramento, CA           | 55.5-153.6            | 75.7-179.9    | 70.1-187.9  | 59.0-85.8                 |  |  |
| Salem, OR*               | 0.0                   | 0.1           | 0.0         | 0.0                       |  |  |
| Salt Lake City, UT       | 22.0                  | 38.0          | 30.8        | 29.8-30.0                 |  |  |
| San Diego, CA            | 98.5-290.6            | 148.9-421.2   | 103.7-188.7 | 89.6                      |  |  |
| San Francisco CMSA       | 262.2-664.8           | 423.4-1,122.9 | 386.5-510.7 | 261.6                     |  |  |
| Santa Barbara, CA        | 18.7-39.9             | 25.4-52.0     | 23.7-53.7   | 21.1-26.8                 |  |  |
| Seattle, WA*             | 0.2                   | 23.9          | 20.1        | 8.5                       |  |  |
| Sheboygan, WI            | 5.8-15.4              | 8.7-20.1      | 7.9-21.9    | 7.1-12.0                  |  |  |
| Spokane, WA*             | 0.0                   | 33.6          | 1.9         | 0.0                       |  |  |
| Steubenville, OH-WV*     | 0.0                   | 25.0          | 3.4         | 2.6                       |  |  |
| Stockton, CA             | 12.4                  | 18.3          | 15.6        | 14.9                      |  |  |
| St. Cloud, MN*           | 0.0                   | 4.0           | 3.7         | 2.8                       |  |  |
| St. Louis, MO-IL         | 136.5                 | 181.9         | 157.6       | 182.5                     |  |  |
| Tampa-St. Petersburg, FL | 19.6                  | 91.3          | 34.3        | 30.8                      |  |  |
| Toledo, OH*              | 0.0                   | 0.1           | 0.0         | 0.0                       |  |  |
| Tucson, AZ*              | 0.0                   | 3.1           | 3.0         | 0.0                       |  |  |

.

# Ozone and CO Nonattainment Control Cost Summary by CMSA

were cast Sumary by CHSA 1-shears . Brook.

Group of Nine Proposal Vaxman Bill -----. ++5 Cast (aillion\$) ----....... 11.6 4.9 SULPRIT BILL . . .. -1 ŝ ż

i

32.8 4.3 117.7 25.6-26.2 4.0 7.6 1.4 104.1 1.9 1.1 1 . . 12 diese diam.

Summer of Married Works .

and.

the monoments of the second standard. Costs reported for

· ] · · ··.

|                               | 2000 Cost (million\$) |                 |                 |                           |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
| CMSA                          | EPA Policy            | Mitchell Bill   |                 | Group of Nine<br>Proposal |  |
| Albuquerque, NM*              | 9.6                   | 10.0            | 9.6             | 10.0                      |  |
| Allentown-Bethlehem, PA-NJ    | 18.8                  | 39.7            | 28.6            | 28.5                      |  |
| Anchorage, AK*                | 1.1                   | 1.3             | 1.1             | 1.3                       |  |
| Atlanta, GA                   | 178.3                 | 221.0-238.2     | 209.8-245.7     | 240.7                     |  |
| Atlantic City, NJ             | 11.4-30.0             | 18.4-41.5       | 15.3-39.9       | 18.7-38.0                 |  |
| Bakersfield, CA               | 29.5                  | 51.3-55.8       | 36.7-51.0       | 40.1-43.6                 |  |
| Baltimore, MD                 | 111.2                 | 152.8           | 135.4-146.6     | 164.3                     |  |
| Baton Rouge, LA               | 126.9                 | 139.8           | 132.5-138.0     | 139.6                     |  |
| Beaumont, TX                  | 140.9                 | 169.0           | 144.0           | 153.4                     |  |
| Birmingham, AL                | 25.5                  | 65.0            | 32.8            | 33.6                      |  |
| Boise City, ID*               | 1.0                   | 1.2             | 1.0             | 1.1                       |  |
| Bradenton, FL                 | 3.6-8.0               | 9.2             | 4.2-5.3         | 7.6-23.4                  |  |
| Charleston, WV                | 42.1                  | 58.1            | 44.0            | 44.5                      |  |
| Charlotte-Gastonia, NC-SC     | 51.6-75.1             | 77.8            | 65.0            | 80.8-149.4                |  |
| Chattanooga, TN-GA            | 21.7-32.5             | 39.1-43.8       | 24.9-34.2       | 40.1-101.6                |  |
| Chicago CMSA                  | 561.4-1,347.0         | 1,602.5-2,456.6 | 1,360.5-2,296.7 | 643.6-782.7               |  |
| Chico, CA*                    | 0.0                   | 0.1             | 0.0             | 0.0                       |  |
| Cincinnati CMSA               | 79.7-80.1             | 110.9-111.9     | 95.3-96.7       | 125.2-143.8               |  |
| Cleveland CMSA                | 92.9                  | 165.4           | 118.6           | 159.8                     |  |
| Colorado Springs, CO*         | 0.0                   | 1.9             | 1.8             | 0.0                       |  |
| Dallas CMSA                   | 330.7-750.6           | 418.8-929.2     | 396.5-945.3     | 434.3-869.9               |  |
| Davenport-Rock Island, IA-IL* | 0.0                   | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0                       |  |
| Dayton-Springfield, OH        | 26.7                  | 65.6            | 35.4            | 41.6                      |  |
| Denver CMSA                   | 38.4                  | 74.4            | 54.8            | 61.3                      |  |
| Des Moines, IA*               | 0.0                   | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0                       |  |
| Detroit CMSA                  | 243.1                 | 347.4           | 282.3           | 299.1                     |  |
| Dubuque, IA*                  | 0.0                   | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0                       |  |
| El Paso, TX                   | 21.1-28.2             | 31.8-48.3       | 29.5-53.1       | 33.3-45.7                 |  |
| Erie, PA                      | 4.4                   | 16.5            | 13.9            | 8.6                       |  |
| Fort Collins, CO*             | 0.9                   | 1.1             | 0.9             | 1.0                       |  |

# Ozone and CO Nonattainment Control Cost Summary by CMSA

# Ozone and CO Nonattainment Control Cost Summary by CMSA

|                              | 2000 Cost (million\$) |                 |                 |                           |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| CMSA ·                       | EPA Policy            | Mitchell Bill   | Waxman Bill     | Group of Nine<br>Proposal |
| Fresno, CA                   | 60.9-125.1            | 72.0-146.0      | 69.0-147.3      | 72.9-141.2                |
| Gadsden, AL                  | 3.3                   | 8.1             | 4.1             | 4.1                       |
| Grand Rapids, MI             | 38.8-50.6             | 64.1            | 42.8            | 58.3-91.4                 |
| Greater Connecticut CMSA     | 68.2-155.5            | 273.4-371.7     | 224.2-347.8     | 102.7                     |
| Greeley, CO*                 | 2.8                   | 3.0             | 2.9             | 2.9                       |
| Greensborough, NC*           | 0.1                   | 0.4             | 0.1             | 0.1                       |
| Harrisburg-Lebanon, PA       | 4.9                   | 27.9            | 23.8            | 11.2                      |
| Houston CMSA                 | 1,095.1-2,403.2       | 2,117.5-3,475.1 | 1,373.0-2,892.9 | 1,108.9-1,909.9           |
| Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH | 45.8                  | 60.7            | 48.2            | 57.0                      |
| Indianapolis, IN             | 105.1                 | 155.4           | 115.5           | 119.4                     |
| Jacksonville, FL             | 16.7-36.3             | 47.8            | 19.7-25.6       | 39.2                      |
| Janesville-Beloit, WI        | 36.0                  | 42.2            | 37.3            | 38.2                      |
| Kansas City, MO-KS           | 96.4                  | 157.8           | 141.0           | 175.3                     |
| Lake Charles, LA             | 19.4                  | 24.7            | 20.7            | 22.0                      |
| Las Vegas, NV*               | 2.8                   | 3.9             | 3.5             | 3.2                       |
| Lexington, KY*               | 0.0                   | 0.1             | 0.0             | 0.0                       |
| Longview, TX                 | 32.4                  | 39.7            | 34.2-35.3       | 34.6                      |
| Los Angeles CMSA             | 824.7-2,806.7         | 1,708.1-3,374.0 | 1,677.3-4,871.8 | 1,040.3-2,620.3           |
| Louisville, KY-IN            | 50.0                  | 69.2            | 58.8-59.1       | 61.2                      |
| Manchester, NH*              | 1.5                   | 0.3             | 0.0             | 1.8                       |
| Massachusetts                | 513.5-1,179.7         | 660.3-1,431.5   | 641.6-1,466.8   | 681.2-1,311.2             |
| Medford, OR*                 | 0.8                   | 1.1             | 0.8             | 0.9                       |
| Memphis, TN                  | 26.8-28.5             | 42.5-45.2       | 35.6-38.6       | 48.2-91.9                 |
| Miami CMSA                   | 41.9                  | 156.5           | 65.6            | 141.4                     |
| Milwaukee CMSA               | 82.3-213.2            | 123.5-275.4     | 110.5-282.8     | 122.2-246.9               |
| Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI  | 124.1                 | 169.5           | 152.2           | 208.6                     |
| Modesto, CA                  | 16.5-33.8             | 22.5-45.2       | 21.0-45.9       | 23.8-41.5                 |
| Muskegon, MI                 | 9.6                   | 18.4            | 10.9            | 15.3                      |
| Nashville, TN                | 48.8                  | 78.4            | 56.7            | 72.1                      |
| New York CMSA                | 467.2-555.0           | 1,931.9-2,057.4 | 1,440.1-1,574.3 | 1,161.5-2,305.3           |

1 -

## Ozone and CO Nonattainment Control Cost Summary by CMSA

|                          | 2000 Cost (million\$) |               |               |                           |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|
| CMSA                     |                       | Mitchell Bill |               | Group of Nine<br>Proposal |  |
| Norfolk, VA              | 38.6                  | 88.3          | 79.2          | 81.1                      |  |
| Oklahoma City, OK*       | 0.0                   | 5.3           | 5.1           | 0.0                       |  |
| Peoria, IL*              | 0.0                   | 0.4           | 7.9           | 6.0                       |  |
| Philadelphia CMSA        | 318.9-332.3           | 879.7-895.4   | 700.5-721.3   | 465.6                     |  |
| Phoenix, AZ              | 96.5-301.2            | 138.4-388.9   | 128.1-391.7   | 147.7-362.6               |  |
| Pittsburgh CMSA          | 40.7                  | 93.5          | 78.2          | 59.2                      |  |
| Portland CMSA            | 23.1                  | 55.8          | 41.1          | 45.3-71.0                 |  |
| Providence, RI           | 34.6-64.9             | 53.3-96.0     | 48.3-98.3     | 49.6-82.9                 |  |
| Provo, UT*               | 1.2                   | 1.8           | 1.9           | 1.4                       |  |
| Raleigh-Durham, NC*      | 3.2                   | 3.8           | 3.2           | 3.6                       |  |
| Reading, PA              | 8.6                   | 22.1          | 19.6          | 13.7                      |  |
| Reno, NV*                | 1.1                   | 1.3           | 1.1           | 1.3                       |  |
| Richmond-Petersburg, VA  | 115.7                 | 150.3         | 141.8         | 123.7                     |  |
| Rockford, IL*            | 0.0                   | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0                       |  |
| Sacramento, CA           | 67.4-189.4            | 92.8-237.2    | 86.4-244.5    | 96.7-229.9                |  |
| Salem, OR*               | 0.0                   | 0.1           | 0.0           | 0.0                       |  |
| Salt Lake City, UT       | 27.1                  | 49.5-70.8     | 44.6-77.3     | 46.3-73.7                 |  |
| San Diego, CA            | 147.4-492.3           | 262.2-618.4   | 217.2-603.4   | 156.7-336.4               |  |
| San Francisco CMSA       | 385.2-1,173.8         | 875.9-1,708.8 | 684.5-1,598.3 | 404.6-742.0               |  |
| Santa Barbara, CA        | 24.1-57.0             | 32.1-74.0     | 30.2-75.5     | 33.2-70.1                 |  |
| Seattle, WA*             | 0.2                   | 23.9          | 20.1          | 8.5                       |  |
| Sheboygan, WI            | 7.4-21.9              | 10.2-25.4     | 9.5-27.3      | 10.5-23.6                 |  |
| Spokane, WA*             | 0.0                   | 33.6          | 1.9           | 0.0                       |  |
| Steubenville, OH-WV*     | 0.0                   | 25.0          | 3.4           | 2.6                       |  |
| Stockton, CA             | 13.9                  | 20.1          | 17.2          | 17.7                      |  |
| St. Cloud, MN*           | 0.0                   | 4.0           | 3.7           | 2.8                       |  |
| St. Louis, MO-IL         | 152.8                 | 198.3         | 175.4-178.2   | 210.9                     |  |
| Tampa-St. Petersburg, FL | 23.9                  | 102.3         | 39.3          | 48.7-72.6                 |  |
| Toledo, OH*              | 0.0                   | 0.1           | 0.0           | 0.0                       |  |
| Tucson, AZ*              | 0.0                   | 3.1           | 3.0           | 0.0                       |  |

#### Ozone and CO Nonattainment Control Cost Summary by CMSA

|                                | 2000 Cost (million\$) |               |             |                           |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|
| CMSA                           | EPA Policy            | Mitchell Bill | Waxman Bill | Group of Nine<br>Proposal |  |
| Tulsa, OK                      | 33.0                  | 44.4          | 39.4        | 41.2                      |  |
| Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA | 3.1                   | 13.3          | 5.2         | 5.4                       |  |
| Washington, DC                 | 76.1                  | 123.9-133.0   | 106.8-119.3 | 147.2-163.3               |  |
| West Palm Beach, FL            | 21.9-80.0             | 45.2-73.0     | 24.3-68.7   | 37.8-62.1                 |  |
| Yakima, WA*                    | 3.9                   | 4.2           | 3.9         | 4.0                       |  |
| York, PA                       | 3.6                   | 22.1          | 10.7        | 10.4                      |  |
| Yuba City, CA                  | 1.2                   | 5.3           | 2.0         | 1.9-2.1                   |  |

Note: Costs include both ozone precursor (VOC and NOx) and CO control costs unless otherwise noted. Control of residual tons necessary to meet attainment/progress requirements at \$2,000 to \$10,000 per ton produces a cost range for some areas.

\* Indicates CO nonattainment area which is in attainment of the ozone standard. Costs reported for these areas include only the CO control costs.

## Ozone and CO Nonattainment Control Cost Summary by State

|                 |                 | 1995 Cost (million\$) |                 |                           |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| State           | EPA Policy      | Mitchell Bill         | Waxman Bill     | Group of Nine<br>Proposal |  |  |
| Alabama         | 176.6           | 241.1                 | 207.3           | 212.8                     |  |  |
| Alaska          | 5.5             | 9.3                   | 8.8             | 9.6                       |  |  |
| Arizona         | 74.6-203.9      | 120.8-273.0           | 111.6-276.7     | 106.3-169.4               |  |  |
| Arkansas        | 27.2-27.3       | 48.0-48.7             | 46.6-47.6       | 53.9-54.9                 |  |  |
| California      | 1,013.3-2,603.7 | 1,754.2-4,699.7       | 1,631.8-3,071.7 | 1,207.3-1,773.0           |  |  |
| Colorado        | 41.6            | 86.7                  | 69.0            | 68.9                      |  |  |
| Connecticut     | 70.9-141.4      | 143.7-270.8           | 247.8-277.8     | 118.9                     |  |  |
| Delaware        | 52.4-59.2       | 68.7-78.1             | 107.8           | 62.1                      |  |  |
| Washington, D.C | 11.6            | 15.3                  | 19.2            | 20.2                      |  |  |
| Florida         | 91.0-112.3      | 364.3                 | 173.1-183.9     | 290.1-387.8               |  |  |
| Georgia         | 170.0           | 236.7                 | 218.7           | 254.8-257.5               |  |  |
| Havaii          | 1.9             | 8.9                   | 8.9             | 10.5                      |  |  |
| Idaho           | 3.7             | 11.4                  | 10.8            | 12.9                      |  |  |
| Illinois        | 523.3-831.9     | 856.6-1,492.6         | 899.9           | 736.2-976.3               |  |  |
| Indiana         | 295.8-323.1     | 546.4-602.8           | 506.9-507.4     | 368.9-390.1               |  |  |
| Iowa            | 9.3             | 31.2                  | 31.1            | 37.7                      |  |  |
| Kansas          | 43.6            | 79.8                  | 74.3            | 87.9                      |  |  |
| Kentucky        | 101.1           | 145.8-146.5           | 130.1-133.5     | 138.5                     |  |  |
| Louisiana       | 209.4           | 253.1                 | 240.8           | 254.2                     |  |  |
| Maine           | 5.9             | 42.7                  | 46.8            | 17.8                      |  |  |
| Maryland        | 123.3-124.3     | 207.6-209.1           | 190.1           | 196.5                     |  |  |
| Massachusetts   | 378.9-803.9     | 506.2-982.8           | 514.3-1,043.9   | 458.6-673.6               |  |  |
| Michigan        | 268.0           | 527.5                 | 344.3           | 364.8-380.0               |  |  |
| Minnesota       | 140.2           | 202.5                 | 185.0           | 232.7                     |  |  |
| Mississippi     | 24.4-24.5       | 45.3-46.1             | 44.5-45.6       | 50.8-51.9                 |  |  |
| Missouri        | 198.2           | 288.9                 | 259.5           | 301.0                     |  |  |
| Montana         | 3.3             | 9.3                   | 8.8             | 10.0                      |  |  |
| Nebraska        | 4.2             | 16.0                  | 15.9            | 19.3                      |  |  |

|                |                 | 1995 Cost (million\$) |                 |                           |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| State          | EPA Policy      | Mitchell Bill         | Waxman Bill     | Group of Nine<br>Proposal |  |  |
| Nevada         | 8.8             | 17.0                  | 16.3            | 18.1                      |  |  |
| New Hampshire  | 21.3            | 47.3                  | 50.5            | 34.6                      |  |  |
| New Jersey     | 341.7-579.6     | 555.8-1,101.9         | 610.2-826.0     | 452.0-452.7               |  |  |
| New Mexico     | 14.8            | 25.2                  | 24.3            | 26.6                      |  |  |
| New York       | 380.7-786.2     | 787.7-1,793.4         | 1,170.8-1,579.1 | 537.9                     |  |  |
| North Carolina | 149.5           | 221.3                 | 208.0           | 219.7                     |  |  |
| North Dakota   | 1.5             | 6.0                   | 6.0             | 6.8                       |  |  |
| Ohio           | 217.9           | 407.7-411.0           | 316.6-334.0     | 377.2-388.3               |  |  |
| Oklahoma       | 56.7            | 90.9                  | 85.9            | 84.6                      |  |  |
| Oregon         | 76.2            | 111.8                 | 103.2           | 99.2                      |  |  |
| Pennsylvania   | 220.1-283.0     | 534.0-620.8           | 630.6           | 355.2                     |  |  |
| Rhode Island   | 25.6-35.6       | 43.1-58.1             | 42.5-64.6       | 38.8-59.9                 |  |  |
| South Carolina | 38.1            | 69.0                  | 67.1            | 76.0                      |  |  |
| South Dakota   | 2.7             | 7.6                   | 7.5             | 8.6                       |  |  |
| Tennessee      | 219.7-221.9     | 299.4-311.2           | 262.3-279.1     | 283.0-308.0               |  |  |
| Texas          | 2,223.1-3,285.6 | 2,538.3-3,646.6       | 2,436.5-3,255.7 | 2,277.1-2,385.1           |  |  |
| Utah           | 32.2            | 53.2                  | 46.0            | 45.5                      |  |  |
| Vermont        | 1.1             | 18.5                  | 20.3            | 7.2 ,                     |  |  |
| Virginia       | 166.1           | 318.9                 | 365.1           | 251.4                     |  |  |
| Washington     | 87.0            | 184.2                 | 141.3           | 137.3                     |  |  |
| West Virginia  | 122.3           | 178.9                 | 137.2           | 142.8                     |  |  |
| Wisconsin      | 123.0-221.5     | 277.1-411.9           | 241.8-387.9     | 177.1-206.6               |  |  |
| Wyoming        | 2.5             | 5.9                   | 5.8             | 6.2                       |  |  |

Ozone and CO Nonattainment Control Cost Summary by State

Note: Costs include both ozone precursor (VOC and NOx) and CO control costs.

Control of residual tons necessary to meet attainment/progress requirements at \$2,000 to \$10,000 per ton produces a cost range for some areas.

-

all all

## Ozone and CO Nonattainment Control Cost Summary by State

|                 |                 | 2000 Cost (     | million\$)      |                           |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| State           | EPA Policy      | Mitchell Bill   | Waxman Bill     | Group of Nine<br>Proposal |
| Alabama         | 244.3           | 313.1           | 276.1           | 296.5                     |
| Alaska          | 6.0             | 9.9             | 9.4             | 11.6                      |
| Arizona         | 103.0-307.7     | 158.2-408.7     | 147.6-411.2     | 133.9-197.1               |
| Arkansas        | 37.9-39.6       | 59.7-62.4       | 58.2-61.2       | 76.2-77.2                 |
| California      | 1,582.1-4,934.1 | 3,214.1-6,356.5 | 2,867.9-7,683.3 | 1,475.1-2,040.8           |
| Colorado        | 50.6            | 99.6            | 79.4            | 91.7                      |
| Connecticut     | 109.9-285.1     | 418.4-642.3     | 343.8-601.6     | 153.1                     |
| Delaware        | 61.2-74.6       | 136.1-151.8     | 123.7-144.5     | 72.3                      |
| Washington, D.C | 14.0            | 20.3-29.3       | 22.3-34.9       | 24.9                      |
| Florida         | 122.9-204.9     | 413.2-441.0     | 204.2-255.6     | 364.0-461.7               |
| Georgia         | 204.4-215.2     | 278.1-300.0     | 263.9-309.0     | 317.4-320.0               |
| Havaii          | 2.0             | 9.3             | 9.3             | 13.9                      |
| Idaho           | 4.2             | 12.2            | 11.6            | 17.1                      |
| Illinois        | 702.0-1,487.5   | 1,620.9-2,474.9 | 1,290.6-2,229.6 | 851.2-1,091.3             |
| Indiana         | 380.2-450.1     | 837.5-913.9     | 611.6-696.0     | 471.1-492.3               |
| Iowa            | 11.1            | 33.6            | 33.4            | 50.3                      |
| Kansas          | 47.8            | 86.4            | 79.1            | 103.4                     |
| Kentucky        | 123.5-126.6     | 170.9-177.7     | 154.6-165.6     | 173.8                     |
| Louisiana       | 262.2           | 307.4           | 295.8-301.3     | 321.5                     |
| Maine           | 7.5             | 47.9            | 47.2            | 24.4                      |
| Maryland        | 151.4-153.5     | 248.1-272.9     | 215.1-260.7     | 242.7                     |
| Massachusetts   | 513.8-1,180.0   | 662.3-1,433.6   | 642.7-1,467.9   | 577.7-792.7               |
| Michigan        | 313.1-324.8     | 589.3           | 388.6           | 448.3-463.5               |
| Minnesota       | 167.5           | 232.3           | 213.9           | 279.1                     |
| Mississippi     | 33.1-35.0       | 54.8-57.9       | 54.0-57.4       | 69.9-71.0                 |
| Missouri        | 237.4           | 333.4           | 302.4-311.1     | 365.8                     |
| Montana         | 4.1             | 10.2            | 9.8             | 13.2                      |
| Nebraska        | 4.8             | 17.1            | 17.0            | 25.9                      |

|                |                 | 2000 Cost (million\$) |                 |                           |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| State          |                 | Mitchell Bill         |                 | Group of Nine<br>Proposal |  |  |
| Nevada         | 10.7            | 19.2                  | 18.5            | 24.0                      |  |  |
| New Hampshire  | 26.5            | 54.8                  | 54.1            | 46.5                      |  |  |
| New Jersey     | 524.4-1,184.1   | 1,188.3-2,114.6       | 948.8-1,954.7   | 572.4-573.1               |  |  |
| New Mexico     | 16.3            | 27.0                  | 26.1            | 32.4                      |  |  |
| New York       | 644.4-1,838.2   | 1,835.2-3,542.5       | 1,685.3-3,510.7 | 680.6                     |  |  |
| North Carolina | 204.2-227.7     | 273.5                 | 259.0           | 300.5                     |  |  |
| North Dakota   | 1.7             | 6.3                   | 6.3             | 8.8                       |  |  |
| Ohio           | 253.8-269.9     | 458.6-493.4           | 359.4-408.6     | 463.7-474.8               |  |  |
| Oklahoma       | 68.2            | 104.2                 | 98.3            | 107.7                     |  |  |
| Oregon         | 107.8           | 145.9                 | 135.8           | 141.9                     |  |  |
| Pennsylvania   | 276.5-399.6     | 897.5-1,041.6         | 736.7-927.5     | 445.2                     |  |  |
| Rhode Island   | 35.9-66.3       | 56.2-99.0             | 51.3-101.2      | 49.1-70.2                 |  |  |
| South Carolina | 49.1-52.0       | 80.7                  | 78.5            | 102.5                     |  |  |
| South Dakota   | 3.5             | 8.5                   | 8.4             | 11.5                      |  |  |
| Tennessee      | 285.1-346.5     | 366.2-425.3           | 329.8-407.6     | 356.1-381.0               |  |  |
| Texas          | 3,117.5-4,852.7 | 4,366.9-6,251.3       | 3,533.6-5,627.0 | 3,078.8-3,186.9           |  |  |
| Utah           | 39.8            | 67.5-88.8             | 62.5-95.2       | 60.0                      |  |  |
| Vermont        | 1.2             | 20.4                  | 20.1            | 10.0                      |  |  |
| Virginia       | 217.1           | 383.6-401.8           | 412.8-438.1     | 327.8                     |  |  |
| Washington     | 107.0           | 206.1                 | 162.5           | 174.9                     |  |  |
| West Virginia  | 151.8           | 210.1                 | 167.0           | 178.0                     |  |  |
| Wisconsin      | 153.4-311.8     | 390.9-572.2           | 277.7-483.3     | 217.3-246.7               |  |  |
| Wyoming        | 3.4             | 6.9                   | 6.7             | 8.4                       |  |  |

Ozone and CO Nonattainment Control Cost Summary by State

Note: Costs include both ozone precursor (VOC and NOx) and CO control costs. Control of residual tons necessary to meet attainment/progress requirements at \$2,000 to \$10,000 per ton produces a cost range for some areas.

#### B. CARBON MONOXIDE NONATTAINMENT

Costs of measures to help MSAs (and non-MSAs) attain the CO ambient standard that are presented in this chapter are those in addition to what is estimated to be spent to comply with the ozone related provisions of the policy or bill. This effort to avoid double counting control costs affects I/M costs. Thus, the bill with the most stringent I/M requirements for CO may not have the highest costs, because similarly stringent ozone requirements have probably already accounted for most of the cost increase.

Table IX.8 summarizes estimated CO costs by control measure for the EPA policy and the three legislative approaches. CO costs of the EPA policy are much lower than the costs of the three legislative approaches. The only CO control measure modeled as if it were mandated by the EPA policy is enhanced I/M. While the proposed EPA policy mentions 17 ppm as a possible cutoff for requiring enhanced I/M, a lower cutoff was used in this analysis because preliminary simulations showed that many areas with design values below 17 ppm would not be able to demonstrate short-term attainment without new measures. Thus, enhanced I/M is modeled as if it would be the preferred "discretionary control measure" adopted by urban areas to attain the standard under the EPA policy.

Total CO costs for the Mitchell bill, the Waxman bill, and the Group of Nine Proposal are similar in magnitude. The cost burden is distributed differently for each legislative approach, however. The Mitchell bill places more of the cost burden on stationary sources. Group of Nine Proposal costs affect only motor vehicles.

All of the policies/bills have additional I/M costs. These costs can include improving the effectiveness of existing I/M programs and establishing new I/M programs in areas where they currently do not exist. Both the Mitchell bill and the Group of Nine Proposal have alternative fuel programs in severe CO nonattainment areas. These programs are estimated to cost \$27 million. The alternative fuels case modeled is a CO season

#### Additional Carbon Monoxide Control Costs\* 1995 Projection Year (millions)

| Control<br>Measures   | EPA<br>Policy | Mitchell<br>Bill | Waxman<br>Bill | Group of Nine<br>Proposal |
|---|---------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| Motor Vehicle Measures<br>Enhanced I/M<br>Alternative Fuels** | \$38<br>      | \$67<br>27       | \$128<br>      | \$132<br>27               |
| Stationary Source<br>Controls                                 | 0             | 40               | 0              | 0                         |
| Emission Fee  | 0             | 34               | 13             | 0                         |
| Totals  | \$38          | \$168            | \$141          | \$159                     |

\* Costs are those in addition to what is estimated to be spent to comply with ozone provisions.

\*\* The alternative fuels case modeled is a CO season (winter) switch from straight gasoline to an ethanol blend.

Note: Effects of cold start certification testing for motor vehicles have not been included in this analysis.

(winter) switch from straight gasoline to an ethanol blend. This program is similar to the one currently being used in the Front Range of Colorado.

The CO stationary source controls called for by the Mitchell bill are estimated to cost \$40 million. These are the costs of applying the control techniques listed in Table III.1 to serious and severe CO nonattainment areas.

Stationary source emission fees of \$100 per ton are applied in both the Mitchell and Waxman bills. Costs are higher for the Mitchell bill because the fee is applied in both serious and severe nonattainment areas. The Waxman bill only has an emission fee for sources in severe nonattainment areas.

Estimates of expected attainment dates depend on which source types are assumed to be contributing to observed CO standard exceedances. With the assumption that mobile sources and a percentage of stationary area sources (20 percent) affect the design value monitor, there are three residual CO nonattainment areas in 1995 in the simulations for the proposed EPA policy and the Waxman bill. The Mitchell bill and Group of Nine Proposal simulations showed one remaining CO nonattainment area in 1995. If all sources within an MSA are assumed to contribute equally to CO standard exceedances, many more areas are projected to fail to attain the standard by 1995.

Note also that MOBILE3 CO I/M credits are higher than what has been observed in recent surveys (Sierra Research, 1988). If I/M programs are less successful than indicated by MOBILE3, the number of remaining CO nonattainment areas in 1995 will increase.

The weighting procedure employed in this study to estimate whether areas are expected to attain the CO NAAQS by 1995 is one that has historically been used by the EPA (U.S. EPA, 1980; 1985). As it says in the "Cost and Economic Assessment of Alternative NAAQSs for Carbon Monoxide":

Because of the different nature of mobile source and stationary source emission problems and the location of the existing monitoring network, it is believed that recorded violations in nonattainment areas are a result of mobile sources and localized area sources. As part of this study, an analysis of the stationary source problem was conducted which indicates that stationary source emissions had negligible effects on CO monitor readings in most counties.

#### X SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

The emission projections and cost results for future years are dependent on the growth rates used in the analysis. As an alternative to the baseline growth used (MSA-level BEA growth rates and national average VMT growth from the motor fuel consumption model), projections were made using a set of SIC national average growth rates (U.S. EPA, 1980). The MOBILE3 Fuel Consumption Model was used as an alternate source of national VMT growth projections. This alternative case is referred to as the national growth case while the baseline growth is referred to as the MSA growth case (although national VMT growth rates are used in both cases). Table X.1 provides the national average growth rates by ERCAM industrial category derived from the SIC annual growth rates. National average VMT projections used for the national growth case are shown in Table X.2. VMT by vehicle type used in the MSA growth case was shown earlier in Table II.7.

Average annual VMT growth for all vehicle types between 1985 and 1995 is 3.1 percent per year for the MSA growth case. In contrast, the national growth case shows an average VMT growth of 1.9 percent per year for the same period. (When compared with historic evidence and alternative forecasts, EPA's MOBILE 3 Fuel Consumption Model projections are on the order of 10 to 30 percent lower than forecasts prepared by other organizations.) On the stationary source side, average annual growth from 1985 to 1995 for chemical manufacturing pods is 2.5 percent per year for the MSA growth case compared with 3.1 percent per year for the national growth case. The largest difference in annual growth is for sources classified as "other" under ERCAM's industrial classifications. The national growth case uses population based growth of 0.8 percent per year. The MSA growth case uses total earnings as the basis for growth projections in the "other" classification. The average growth varies by pod since the growth rates are MSA dependent. Consumer solvents, classified as "other," show an average growth between 1985 and 1995 of 3.1

#### National Average Growth Rates by Industrial Category Used in Sensitivity Analysis

| ERCAM<br>Industrial Category                           | Average Annual Growth (1977-2000)         |
|--|---|
| Food and Agriculture                                   | 0.6                                       |
| Mining Operations                                      | the main 1.3 were factory and formular of |
| Wood Products  | avidenti2.3                               |
| Printing and Publishing                                | 2.3                                       |
| Chemicals  | in both cause) . Table X1.6 growthes th   |
| Petroleum Refining                                     | rates by EFCAR industria 1.9              |
| Mineral Products                                       | 1.3                                       |
| Metals   | 2.4                                       |
| Machinery & Equipment Mfg.                             | 2.6                                       |
| Crude Oil Production,<br>Storage, and Transfer         | 2.2                                       |
| Electric Utilities                                     | 3.5                                       |
| Other Fuel Combustion                                  | the ans solid projection the second       |
| Petroleum Product Production,<br>Storage, and Transfer | 1.9                                       |
| Other Transportation                                   | 2.9                                       |
| Dry Cleaning   | 0.8                                       |
| Other  | 10.8                                      |
|  |   |
|  | aroush at a.d parcents per year. the Hu   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  | storth refee are MSA dependent. Consum    |

# Annual VMT by Vehicle Class and Year

# VMT (billions)

|        | 1985    | 1995    | 2000    | 2010    |
|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| LDGV   | 1,075.5 | 1,298.8 | 1,410.0 | 1,632.4 |
| LDGT   | 357.2   | 438.6   | 479.3   | 560.2   |
| HDGV   | 55.3    | 55.9    | 58.7    | 68.2    |
| HDDV   | 104.0   | 137.8   |         |         |
| Totals | 1,592.0 | 1,931.1 | 2,102.3 | 2,443.6 |

# Equivalent Annual Growth Rates

|         | 1985-1995 | 1995-2000 | 2000-2010 |
|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| LDGV    | 1.9%      | 1.7%      | 1.4%      |
| LDGT    | 2.2       | 1.8       | 1.5       |
| HDGV    | 0.1       | 1.0       | 1.5       |
| HDDV    | 2.8       | 2.3       | 1.7       |
| Average | 2.0%      | 1.7%      | 1.5%      |

Source: U.S. EPA, 1984

percent per year while TSDFs show an average of 3.5 percent per year.

Nonattainment area emission projection results for the two alternative growth cases are compared in Table X.3. The national growth case projects lower emissions in all analyses. The 1995 difference (MSA growth-national growth) ranges from 767 thousand tons for the Mitchell Bill to 837 thousand tons for the EPA Policy. Approximately 70 percent of the difference can be accounted for by four or five categories as shown in Figure X.1. The categories accounting for this difference are the same for both the EPA Policy and the Mitchell Bill with the exception of TSDFs. TSDFs are not as important an emissions difference in the EPA policy analysis because this source is well controlled in all areas. The Mitchell Bill does not mandate TSDF controls in attainment areas.

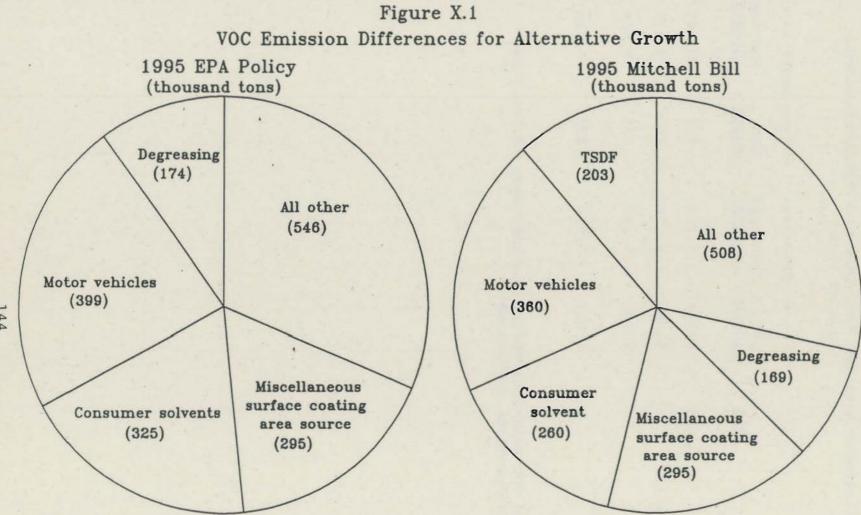
The national total cost differences by alternative and year are shown in Figure X.2. The MSA growth case total costs are higher than the national growth case costs in all cases. The cost difference in 1995 ranges from \$711 million for the EPA policy to \$1,058 million for the Group of Nine Proposal. For the 2000 results, the difference ranges from \$304 million for the EPA policy to \$961 million for the Group of Nine Proposal. The cost difference decreases from 1995 to 2000 for two reasons. Many new source costs are negative, denoting a cost savings (savings on solvent usage) for the control. Also, many of the organic chemical manufacturing industry sources show higher growth in the national growth case than in the MSA growth case.

With growth rates for key manufacturing industry categories, such as the chemical industry, not being appreciably different between the two alternatives used in this sensitivity analysis, the choice between MSA-level growth rates versus national averages will only lead to significant differences in results if nonattainment area growth rates (especially those for serious and severe nonattainment areas) are much higher than those elsewhere in the country. Analysis results for chemical industry sources indicate that this is not the case. Serious nonattainment area

# Nonattainment Area VOC Emissions by Alternative Growth (thousand tons)

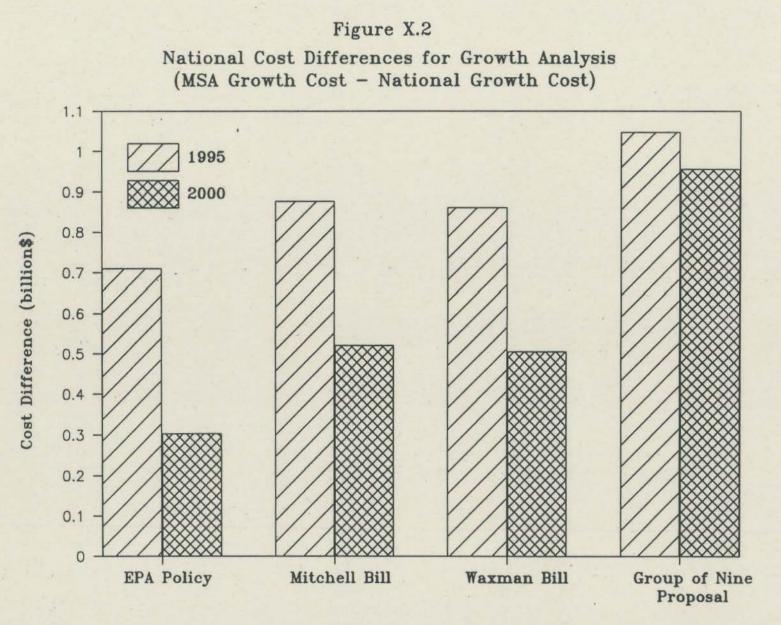
|                           |       | :                    | 1995               | 2             | 000                |
|---------------------------|-------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
|                           | 1985  | MSA<br><u>Growth</u> | National<br>Growth | MSA<br>Growth | National<br>Growth |
| EPA Policy                | 8,626 | 6,173                | 5,336              | 6,774         | 5,748              |
| Mitchell Bill             |       | 5,685                | 4,918              | 6,147         | 5,230              |
| Waxman Bill               |       | 5,892                | 5,112              | 6,396         | 5,454              |
| Group of Nine<br>Proposal |       | 5,921                | 5,120              | 6,252         | 5,328              |

\* Projected VOC emissions before discretionary controls and attainment/progress requirements



Notes: Emission difference = base case - national growth. Emission difference is for all areas, attainment and nonattainment. All other includes sources with less than 5% absolute of total emission difference and includes some negative values.

11111



VOC emissions as a whole in 1995 are estimated to be higher in 1995 using national average growth rates than they are estimated to be using the MSA specific rates. The reverse is true for severe nonattainment areas.

#### XI CAVEATS

Any analysis that attempts to estimate how future laws or regulations will affect the behavior of individuals, firms, and state and local regulatory agencies must incorporate simplifying assumptions. In addition, data bases are employed which may not be perfectly designed for the analysis being performed. The most important caveats and assumptions associated with this analysis are listed below. As a general rule, the model results presented in this study are more useful for comparing the relative impacts of alternative policies and bills than they are in estimating absolute values.

- . Growth in motor vehicle travel is estimated using national averages for all areas. These national average growth rates are different for each of the four vehicle types modeled. Area specific growth rates are typically available, but they do not permit separate rates to be specified for the four vehicle types modeled, so they were not used. In any case, motor vehicle projections in this analysis will not capture city-by-city differences in travel.
- . New stationary source growth is estimated using Bureau of Economic Analysis values published in 1985. These rates may overestimate growth in areas with petroleum-based economies.
- . New source costs include all the costs of going from zero to the indicated level of control. Some controls may be undertaken for economic, process, or non-ozone related, nonpollution control reasons. The costs of control designed at the outset for newly constructed plants may well be lower than the simple product of a cost per ton add-on control times potential uncontrolled emissions based on present day systems. Therefore, total cost estimates probably overestimate the costs of the policies/bills for new sources.
- . The modeling approach used in this study may also be biased toward estimating higher costs to existing sources than might actually occur. Whenever a controlled existing source is forced to increase its control level, ERCAM-VOC estimates the cost of the new control equipment without taking into account the salvage value or reduction in operating cost associated with the previous control technique. Less costly upgrades to current control systems are also not considered.
- . The 1985 NEDS VOC emission estimates for some area source categories were adjusted downward to account for likely control levels in nonattainment areas. This change affected

emission estimates for the following area source categories: paper surface coating, degreasing, rubber and plastics manufacturing, and stage I gasoline marketing. This change makes 1985 VOC emission estimates lower and provides less opportunity for future emission reductions. No adjustments were made to base year motor vehicle VOC emission estimates to try to include excess evaporative and running loss emissions because quantitative estimates of these values were not available during the study period.

- . Rule effectiveness is almost always less than originally predicted. The proposed EPA policy states that areas can only take 80 percent emission reduction credit for various measures. This 80 percent rule effectiveness provision in the policy is not modeled in this analysis.
- . Where bills and policies call for control measures which have not been previously demonstrated or studied there is considerable uncertainty in control costs. To avoid omitting important source types from the analysis, default cost per ton values have been adopted for a number of different control options, including controls for miscellaneous point sources, consumer solvent controls, and discretionary controls beyond those for which there are come data.
- . Ozone and CO design values from 1983 to 1985 data have been used in this study. Estimated control requirements by The would change if more recent data were used. Note else that these control requirements have been estimated with e simplified ozone trajectory model with considerable uncertainty.
- . Not all of the policy and bill provisions could be explicitly included in this analysis. For instance, so attempt was made to quantify the effects of changing and source review procedures. Future effects of celd start certification testing for motor vehicles were else and included in this analysis.
- The point source data file used in this enalysis tan incomplete data for plants that omit less the ing tank for year of VOC. Therefore, this study may understand emission reductions associated with requistery opposite that make smaller VOC emitters subject to controle
- Control of emissions in ozone transport regions to the in the bills is not assumed to assist is regions to the entire the entire the entire of the entire the entire the entire of the entire the entire the entire of the entire entire the entire the entire the entire entire the entire entire the entire entite entire entire entite entite entire

1.2

for the particular MSA, with assumed background ozone and precursors. This may over or under estimate controls needed to attain the standards, depending on the MSA involved.

- . The modeling approach does not incorporate market adjustments for existing sources as they respond differently than anticipated to a new policy initiative. If this occurs, the model probably overstates costs because efficiencies associated with technological innovations, economies of scale, process and product substitution, and geographical migration are ignored.
- .  $NO_X$  costs have only been estimated for the explicit provisions of the Waxman and Mitchell bills that require  $NO_X$ controls. Additional  $NO_X$  controls may be undertaken in some areas under the proposed EPA policy or the Group of Nine proposal, but no attempt has been made to capture these costs. The effects of  $NO_X$  control on ozone concentrations (plus or minus) have been ignored in all cases. These assumptions could lead to overestimating or underestimating  $NO_X$  control costs and benefits, depending on the area involved.

# ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

| ARB             | Air Resources Board                        |
|-----------------|--|
| BACT            | Best Available Control Technology          |
| BEA             | Bureau of Economic Analysis                |
| CCWI            | Cost Components of Water Injection System  |
| CCWT            | Cost Components of Water Treatment         |
| CMSA            | Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area |
| CNG             | compressed natural gas                     |
| со              | carbon monoxide                            |
| CTGs            | Control Technique Guidelines               |
| EAB             | Economic Analysis Branch                   |
| ERCAM           | Emission Reduction and Cost Analysis Model |
| FIP             | Federal Implementation Plan                |
| FMVCP           | Federal Motor Vehicle Control Program      |
| HC              | hydrocarbon                                |
| HDDVs           | heavy-duty diesel-powered vehicles         |
| HDGVs           | heavy-duty gasoline-powered vehicles       |
| I/M             | inspection and maintenance                 |
| LDGTS           | light-duty gasoline-powered trucks         |
| LDGVs           | light-duty gasoline-powered vehicles       |
| LEA             | low excess air                             |
| LNB             | low NO <sub>X</sub> burners                |
| MSA             | Metropolitan Statistical Area              |
| MTBE            | Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether                |
| NAAQS           | National Ambient Air Quality Standards     |
| NEDS            | National Emissions Data System             |
| NESHAP          | National Emissions Standards for Hazardous |
|                 | Air Pollutants                             |
| NH <sub>3</sub> | ammonia                                    |
| NMOC            | nonmethane organic compounds               |
| NOX             | oxides of nitrogen                         |
| NSPSs           | New Source Performance Standards           |
| O&M             | operation and maintenance                  |
| POTWs           | Publicly Owned Treatment Works             |
|                 |  |

# ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS (continued)

| PPM   | parts per million                                     |
|-------|---|
| RACT  | Reasonably Available Control Technology               |
| RVP   | Reid Vapor Pressure                                   |
| SCCs  | Source Classification Codes                           |
| SCR   | Selective Catalytic Reduction                         |
| SIC   | Standard Industrial Classification                    |
| SIP   | State Implementation Plan                             |
| SO2   | sulfur dioxide  |
| SOCMI | Synthetic Organic Chemicals Manufacturing<br>Industry |
| TSDFs | treatment, storage, and disposal facilities           |
| VMT   | vehicle miles traveled                                |
| VOC   | volatile organic compound                             |
| VOCM  | VOC Model   |
| WCAP  | Water Flow Capacity                                   |
|       |   |

#### REFERENCES

- Battye, 1987: William Battye, Alliance Technologies Corporation, Chapel Hill, NC, "Ozone Cost Study Files," Memorandum and computer files to Jim Wilson, E.H. Pechan & Associates, Inc., April 3, 1987.
- Battye et al., 1987: William H. Battye, Mark G. Smith, and Mark Deese, Alliance Technologies Corporation, Chapel Hill, NC, "Cost Assessment of Alternative National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Ozone," Draft, prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, OAQPS, Ambient Standards Branch, Research Triangle Park, NC, October 1987.
- Battye and Deese, 1988: William Battye and Mark Deese, Alliance Technologies Corporation Chapel Hill, NC, "Breakdown of Unassigned Emissions in the Ozone Model," Memorandum to Tom McCurdy and Frank Bunyard, February 2, 1988.
- BEA, 1985: Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC, "1985 OBERS BEA Regional Projections: Volume 2 - Metropolitan Statistical Area Projections to 2035," 1985.
- Blaszczak, 1988: Robert Blaszczak, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC, personal communication, March 30, 1988.
- Bowen and Jennings, 1982: Michael L. Bowen and Mark S. Jennings, Radian Corporation, Durham, NC, "Costs of Sulfur Dioxide Particulate Matter, and Nitrogen Oxide Controls on Fossil Fuel Fired Industrial Boilers," EPA-450/3-82-021, prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air, Noise, and Radiation, OAQPS, August 1982.
- Bunyard, 1988: Frank Bunyard, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, OAQPS, Research Triangle Park, NC, personal communication, March 1988.
- CARB, 1987: California Air Resources Board, "A Technical Assessment Document for Reducing Photochemically Reactive Organic Compound Emissions from Underarm Products," Preliminary Draft, May 1987.
- CARB and SCAQMD, 1987: California Air Resources Board and South Coast Air Quality Management District, "Technical Support Document for a Suggested Control Measure for the Control of Emissions of Oxides of Nitrogen from Industrial, Institutional, and Commercial Boilers, Steam Generators and Process Heaters," prepared for the Statewide Technical Review Group, April 1987.
- Chem. Engr., 1988: "Chemical Engineering," Economic Indicators, McGraw-Hill, Inc., January 18, 1988.

- Cherry and Hunter, 1980: S.S. Cherry and S.C. Hunter, KVB, Inc., "Cost and Cost Effectiveness of NO<sub>x</sub> Control in Petroleum Industry Operations," API Publication 4331, prepared for the American Petroleum Institute, October 1980.
- Cutino, 1987: Judy Cutino, Bay Area Air Quality Management District, personal communication, July 7, 1987.
- EEA, 1982: Energy and Environmental Analysis, Inc., "Cost and Economic Assessment of Regulatory Alternatives for NO<sub>2</sub> NAAQS," draft, prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, June 1982.
- EEA, 1987: Energy and Environmental Analysis, Inc., Arlington, VA, "The Motor Fuel Consumption Model," 13th Periodical Report, prepared for Martin Marietta Energy Systems, Inc., Oak Ridge, TN, May 26, 1987.
- EPRI, 1985: Electric Power Research Institute, "SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> Retrofit Control Technologies Handbook," EPRI CS-4277-SR, October 1985.
- EPRI, 1986: Electric Power Research Institute, "TAG Technical Assessment Guide Volume 1; Electricity Supply - 1986," EPRI P-4463-SR, December 1986.
- Flynn, 1985: Peter C. Flynn, "Natural Gas as a Vehicle Transportation Fuel," in <u>Proceedings of the 35th Canadian</u> <u>Chemical Engineering Conference, Vol. 2</u>, Ottawa, Ontario, Canadian Society for Chemical Engineering, 1985.
- Hess, 1987: Peter F. Hess, Bay Area Air Quality Management District, San Francisco, California, "Ozone Control Strategies in the San Francisco Bay Area," presented at the 80th Annual Meeting of the Air Pollution Control Association, New York, NY, June 1987.
- Johnson, 1988: David Johnson, OAQPS, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC, personal communication, May 10, 1988.
- Jones and Johnson, 1979: Gary D. Jones and Kevin L. Johnson, Radian Corporation, Austin, TX, "Technology Assessment Report for Industrial Boiler Applications: NO<sub>X</sub> Flue Gas Treatment," EPA-600/7-79-178g, prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, December 1979.
- Jordan, 1988: Bruce Jordan, Chief, Ambient Standards Branch, AQMD, OAQPS, Research Triangle Park, NC, "Review of Cost for Unassigned Categories," memorandum to Gene Durman, OPPE, February 8, 1988.

- KVB, 1984: KVB, Inc., "Evaluation of Natural and Forced -Draft Staging Air Systems for Nitric Oxide Reduction in Refinery Process Heaters, Volume 1," EPA-600/7-84-080a, August 1984.
- Kimbrough, 1988: Sue Kimbrough, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, OAQPS, Research Triangle Park, NC, personal communication, January 6, 1988.
- Lorang, 1985: Phil Lorang, Office of Mobile Sources, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Ann Arbor, MI, "New York I/M Credits for Heavy Duty Gasoline Vehicles," Memorandum to John Walsh, Air Programs Branch, Region II, May 9, 1985.
- Lorang, 1988: Phil Lorang, Office of Mobile Sources, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Ann Arbor, MI, "Information on Motor Vehicle Emissions Reductions for OPPE's Contractor," Information sheet, February 1988.
- Pechan, 1986: E.H. Pechan & Associates, Inc., "Acid Deposition Control Techniques for the New England States," prepared for Northeast States for Coordinated Air Use Management, July 1986.
- Pechan, 1987: E.H. Pechan & Associates, Inc. "New Technologies and Utility Emissions," prepared for Office of Policy Analysis, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, January 1987.
- PEDCo, 1979: Letter from Donald J. Henz to Susan E. Schechter, PEDCo Environmental, Inc., Cincinnati, OH, May 14, 1979.
- Radian, 1985: Radian Corporation, "Control Costs for the Volatile Organic Compound Model," prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, November 1985.
- Radian, 1988a: Radian Corporation, Sacramento, CA, "Feasibility and Cost-Effectiveness of Controlling Emissions from Diesel Engines in Rail, Marine, Construction, Farm, and Other Mobile Off-Highway Equipment," February 1988.
- Radian, 1988b: Radian Corporation, "Technical Support for Proposed Prevention of Significant Deterioration Rule for Nitrogen Oxides, Volume II," prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, February 1988.
- Sierra Research, 1988: Sierra Research, Inc., Sacramento, CA, "The Feasibility and Costs of More Stringent Mobile Source Emission Controls," prepared for U.S. Congress Office of Technology Assessment, January 20, 1988.
- Stockton and Stelling, 1987: Margie B. Stockton and John H.E. Stelling, Radian Corporation, Research Triangle Park, NC, "Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors for the 1985 NAPAP

Emissions Inventory," EPA-600/7-87-015, prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Air and Energy Engineering Research Laboratory, May 1987.

- U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1985: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC, "Statistical Abstract of the United States 1986," 106th Edition, 1985.
- U.S. EPA, 1978: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, OAQPS, Research Triangle Park, NC, "Summary of Group I Control Technique Guideline Documents for Control of Volatile Organic Emissions from Existing Stationary Sources," EPA-450/3-78-120, December 1978.
- U.S. EPA, 1980: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, OAQPS, Research Triangle Park, NC, "Methodology to Conduct Air Quality Assessments of National Mobile Source Emission Control Strategies," EPA-450/4-80-026, October 1980.
- U.S. EPA, 1981: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, OAQPS, Research Triangle Park, NC, "Control of Volatile Organic Emissions from Architectural Surface Coatings," Draft, March 1981.
- U.S. EPA, 1984: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Motor Vehicle Emission Laboratory, Ann Arbor, MI, "User's Guide to MOBILE3 (Mobile Source Emissions Model)," EPA 460/3-84-002, June 1984.
- U.S. EPA, 1985: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, OAQPS, Research Triangle Park, NC, "Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors: Volume 1," AP-42, 4th ed., September 1985.
- U.S. EPA, 1986a: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, OAQPS, Research Triangle Park, NC, "Control Techniques for Volatile Organic Compound Emissions from Stationary Sources," 3rd ed., Draft, March 1986.
- U.S. EPA, 1986b: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC, "EAB Control Cost Manual," 3rd ed., November 1986.
- U.S. EPA, 1987a: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation, Washington, DC, "Draft Regulatory Analysis: Proposed Refueling Emission Regulations for Gasoline-Fueled Motor Vehicles: Volume 1," March 1987.
- U.S. EPA, 1987b: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Ann Arbor, MI, "Further Reflections on the Costs of the Mobile Source Provisions of the Mitchell Bill," Draft, September 1987.

- U.S. EPA, 1987c: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, OAQPS, Research Triangle Park, NC, "Implications of Federal Implementation Plans (FIPs) for Post-1987 Ozone Nonattainment Areas," Draft, March 1987.
- U.S. EPA, 1987d: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Mobile Sources, Ann Arbor, MI, "Inspection/Maintenance Program Implementation Summary," January 1987.
- U.S. EPA, 1988a: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Mobile Sources, Ann Arbor, MI, "Guidance on Estimating Motor Vehicle Emission Reductions from the Use of Alternative Fuels and Fuel Blends," EPA-AA-TSS-PA-87-4, January 29, 1988.
- U.S. EPA, 1988b: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Ambient Standards Branch, table of ozone design values and emission reduction requirements, March 1988.
- Weiser, 1988: Ted Weiser, Office of Mobile Sources, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Ann Arbor, MI, personal communication, April 4, 1988.
- Wright and Klausmeier, 1988: David A. Wright and Robert F. Klausmeier, Radian Corporation, Austin, TX, "Potential Emission Reductions From Including Heavy-Duty Gasoline Powered Vehicles in Inspection and Maintenance Programs," presented at the 81st Annual Meeting of APCA, June 1988.

#### APPENDIX A

#### NO<sub>X</sub> CONTROL COST EQUATION DEVELOPMENT

#### A. RACT LEVEL CONTROL EQUATIONS

#### 1. Industrial and Utility Boilers

The cost equations for the RACT level control of  $NO_X$  from industrial boilers were derived from cost data given in an industrial boiler cost report (Bowen and Jennings, 1982). For each type of fuel and control method, at least three different boiler sizes were costed. When more than one control method was listed for a given type of boiler, the control technique yielding the highest  $NO_X$  control efficiency was chosen.

The cost equations for stokers and oil and gas-fired industrial boilers were also applied to the same types of utility boilers for lack of any better data for these utility boilers. The validity of applying the cost equations developed for industrial boilers to utility boilers is uncertain. Considering that the same types of modifications would be made in applying the same types of control techniques to either utility or industrial boilers, it is expected that this assumption is reasonable. The greatest difference between utility and industrial boilers is size. (Utility boilers are generally larger than industrial boilers.) In many instances, though, no real distinction exists between the two types. Therefore, it is expected that the application of the industrial boiler cost equations to utility boilers should not cause a large degree of error. The equations used are all listed in Tables A.1 and A.2. The SCC categories to which the cost equations were applied are listed in Table A.3.

The low excess air (LEA) control technique, used for distillate oil boilers and stokers, results in a net savings. This results from an increase in the boiler efficiency when implementing LEA. The capital costs for this technology are relatively low and so the savings in O&M expenses produce an overall cost savings. The high savings per ton achieved by distillate oil industrial boilers is somewhat misleading.

#### NOx Control Cost Equations for Utility and Industrial Boilers

|                    |                   | Capital Cost<br>Equations |          | Operating & Maintenance<br>Cost Equations |          |                   |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------|---|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Source Type        | Control<br>Device | Coefficient               | Exponent | Coefficient                               | Exponent | Control<br>Eff. % | Default<br>Cost Per Ton |
| Utility Boilers    |                   |                           |          |   |          |                   |                         |
| PC - Wall/Opposed  | LNB               | 7,860                     | 0.72     | 393                                       | 0.72     | 50                | 87                      |
| PC - Tangential    | LNB               | 232,400                   | 0.40     | 11,620                                    | 0.40     | 50                | 232                     |
| Residual Oil       | SCA               | 10,480                    | 0.62     | 600                                       | 0.84     | 42                | 353                     |
| Gas                | FGR               | 6,610                     | 0.43     | 450                                       | 1.00     | 31                | 983                     |
| Stoker             | LEA               | 3,730                     | 0.44     | -67                                       | 1.11     | 21                | -525                    |
| Coal               | SCR               | 292,400                   | 0.60     | 4,500                                     | 1.00     | 80                | 2911                    |
| 0il/Gas            | SCR               | 265,800                   | 0.50     | 2,370                                     | 1.00     | 80                | 3120                    |
| Industrial Boilers |                   |                           |          |   |          |                   |                         |
| Pulverized Coal    | SCA               | 1,910                     | 0.70     | 186                                       | 0.96     | 36                | 2198                    |
| Stoker             | LEA               | 3,730                     | 0.44     | -67                                       | 1.11     | 21                | -337                    |
| Residual Oil       | SCA               | 10,480                    | 0.62     | 600                                       | 0.84     | 42                | 827                     |
| Distillate Oil     | LEA               | 3,960                     | 0.36     | -690                                      | 1.00     | 36                | -4592                   |
| Gas                | FGR               | 6,610                     | 0.43     | 450                                       | 1.00     | 31                | 1025                    |
| Coal               | SCR               | 147,900                   | 0.70     | 4,600                                     | 0.95     | 80                | 3278                    |
| 011/Gas            | SCR               | 134,450                   | 0.60     | 2,425                                     | 0.95     | 80                | 3667                    |

NOTES: All equations are of the form COST = COEFFICIENT\*(BOILER DESIGN CAPACITY)^EXPONENT Units for BOILER DESIGN CAPACITY are in MMBtu/hr All costs are in 1985 dollars

#### NOx Control Cost Equations for IC Engines, Gas Turbines, and Process Heaters

| SOURCE         | CONTROL<br>METHOD   | CAPITAL COST EQUATIONS                  | O&M COST EQUATIONS                | CONTROL<br>EFF(%) | DEFAULT<br>COST PER TON |
|----------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| IC Engines     |                     | *************************************** |                                   |                   |                         |
| Gas            | Change A/F Ratio    | 0                                       | 574*(OPRATE)                      | 30                | 1126                    |
| Oil            | Change A/F Ratio    | 0                                       | 65.8*(OPRATE)                     | 30                | 935                     |
| Gas            | SCR                 | 8,802,000*(DESRATE)^0.86                | 131*(OPRATE)+5,355,000*(DESRATE)  | 80                | 964                     |
| Oil            | SCR                 | 1,556,000*(DESRATE)^0.86                | 18.1*(OPRATE) + 714,000*(DESRATE) |                   | 936                     |
| Gas Turbines   |                     |   |                                   |                   |                         |
| Gas            | Water Injection     | 1,393,000*(DESRATE)^0.52                | 174*(OPRATE)                      | 70                | 1560                    |
| H Oil          | Water Injection     | 508,000*(DESRATE)^0.52                  | 22.1*(OPRATE)                     | 70                | 1020                    |
| P 0il<br>5 Gas | SCR+Water Injection | 10,031,000*(DESRATE)^0.74               | 179*(OPRATE)+1,700,000*(DESRATE)  | 94                | 3730                    |
| Oil            | SCR+Water Injection | 2,283,000*(DESRATE)^0.74                | 23.1*(OPRATE) + 227,000*(DESRATE) | 94                | 2480                    |
| Process Heat   | er                  |   |                                   |                   |                         |
| Gas            | SCA                 | 47,260*(DESRATE)^0.67                   | -65,100*(DESRATE)                 | 45                | -306                    |
| 011            | SCA                 | 12,830*(DESRATE)^0.67                   | -9,300*(DESRATE)                  | 45                | -110                    |
| Gas            | SCR                 | 5,774,000*(DESRATE)^0.60                | 221*(OPRATE)                      | 90                | 7810                    |
| 011            | SCR                 | 1,780,000*(DESRATE)^0.60                | 29.8*(OPRATE)                     | 90                | 2760                    |
|                |                     |   |                                   |                   |                         |

NOTES: DESRATE is the maximum design rate in SCC units per hour OPRATE is the operating rate in SCC units per year All costs are in 1985 dollars

| Source Category                    | Control Type | Applicable SCCs |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Utility Boilers<br>Pulverized Coal |              |                 |
| Wall/Opposed                       | LNB          | 10100101        |
|                                    |              | 10100201        |
|                                    |              | 10100202        |
|                                    |              | 10100221        |
|                                    |              | 10100222        |
|                                    |              | 10100301        |
| Pulverized Coal                    |              |                 |
| Tangentially                       | LNB          | 10100212        |
|                                    |              | 10100226        |
|                                    |              | 10100302        |
| Residual Oil                       | SCA          | 10100401        |
|                                    |              | 10100404        |
|                                    |              | 10100405        |
|                                    |              | 10100406        |
|                                    |              |                 |
| Gas                                | FGR          | 10100601        |
|                                    |              | 10100602        |
|                                    |              | 10100604        |
|                                    |              | 10100701        |
|                                    |              | 10100702        |
| Stoker                             | LEA          | 10100102        |
| STOKEL                             | LDA          | 10100204        |
|                                    |              | 10100204        |
|                                    |              | 10100223        |
|                                    |              | 10100225        |
|                                    |              | 10100225        |
|                                    |              | 10100304        |
|                                    |              | 10100300        |

## SCC Codes Corresponding to NOx Control Cost Equations

| Source Category | Control Type | Applicable SCCs |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Coal            | SCR          | 10100101        |
|                 |              | 10100201        |
|                 |              | 10100202        |
|                 |              | 10100221        |
|                 |              | 10100222        |
|                 |              | 10100301        |
|                 |              | 10100212        |
|                 |              | 10100226        |
|                 |              | 10100302        |
|                 |              | 10100102        |
|                 |              | 10100204        |
|                 |              | 10100205        |
|                 |              | 10100224        |
|                 |              | 10100225        |
|                 |              | 10100304        |
|                 |              | 10100306        |
| 0il/Gas         | SCR          | 10100401        |
|                 |              | 10100404        |
|                 |              | 10100405        |
|                 |              | 10100406        |
|                 |              | 10100501        |
|                 |              | 10100504        |
|                 |              | 10100505        |
|                 |              | 10100601        |
|                 |              | 10100602        |
|                 |              | 10100604        |
|                 |              | 10100701        |
|                 |              | 10100702        |

# SCC Codes Corresponding to NOx Control Cost Equations

Table A.3

# SCC Codes Corresponding to NOx Control Cost Equations

| Source Category    | Control Type  | Applicable SCCs |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|
| Industrial Boilers |   |                 |
| Pulverized Co      | The second se |                 |
|                    | SCA   | 10200201        |
|                    |   | 10200202        |
|                    |   | 10200212        |
|                    |   | 10200221        |
|                    |   | 10200222        |
|                    |   | 10200226        |
|                    |   | 10200301        |
|                    |   | 10200302        |
|                    |   | 10300101        |
|                    |   | 10300102        |
|                    |   | 10300205        |
|                    |   | 10300206        |
|                    |   | 10300216        |
|                    |   | 10300221        |
|                    |   | 10300222        |
|                    |   | 10300226        |
|                    |   | 10300305        |
|                    |   | 10300306        |
| Stoker             | LEA   | 10200204        |
|                    |   | 10200205        |
|                    |   | 10200206        |
|                    |   | 10200224        |
|                    |   | 10200225        |
|                    |   | 10200304        |
|                    |   | 10200306        |
|                    |   | 10300207        |
|                    |   | 10300208        |
|                    |   | 10300209        |
|                    |   | 10300224        |
|                    |   | 10300225        |
|                    |   | 10300307        |
|                    |   | 10300309        |

## Table A.3

| ource Category | Control Type | Applicable SCCs |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Residual Oil   | SCA          | 10200401        |
|                |              | 10200402        |
|                |              | 10200403        |
|                |              | 10200404        |
|                |              | 10300401        |
|                |              | 10300404        |
|                | ÷            |                 |
| Distillate Oil | LEA          | 10200501        |
|                |              | 10200502        |
|                |              | 10200504        |
|                |              | 10300501        |
|                |              | 10300504        |
|                |              |                 |
| Gas            | FGR          | 10200601        |
|                |              | 10200602        |
|                | 1 F          | 10200603        |
|                |              | 10200701        |
|                |              | 10200704        |
|                |              | 10200707        |
|                |              | 10300601        |
|                |              | 10300602        |

|  | Ta | 61 | e | A |  | 3 |
|--|----|----|---|---|--|---|
|--|----|----|---|---|--|---|

| Source Category | Control Type | Applicable SCCs |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Coal            | SCR          | 10200201        |
|                 |              | 10200202        |
|                 |              | 10200212        |
|                 |              | 10200221        |
|                 |              | 10200222        |
|                 |              | 10200226        |
|                 |              | 10200301        |
|                 |              | 10200302        |
|                 |              | 10300101        |
|                 |              | 10300102        |
|                 |              | 10300205        |
|                 |              | 10300206        |
|                 |              | 10300216        |
|                 |              | 10300221        |
|                 |              | 10300222        |
|                 |              | 10300226        |
|                 |              | 10300305        |
|                 |              | 10300306        |
|                 |              | 10200204        |
|                 |              | 10200205        |
|                 |              | 10200206        |
|                 |              | 10200224        |
|                 |              | 10200225        |
|                 |              | 10200304        |
|                 |              | 10200306        |
|                 |              | 10300207        |
|                 |              | 10300208        |
|                 |              | 10300209        |
|                 |              | 10300224        |
|                 |              | 10300225        |
|                 | · · · · ·    | 10300307        |
|                 |              | 10300309        |

| ource Category | Control Type             | Applicable SCCs |
|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| 0il/Gas        | SCR                      | 10200401        |
|                |                          | 10200402        |
|                |                          | 10200403        |
|                |                          | 10200404        |
|                |                          | 10300401        |
|                |                          | 10300404        |
|                |                          | 10200501        |
|                |                          | 10200502        |
|                |                          | 10200504        |
|                |                          | 10300501        |
|                |                          | 10300504        |
|                |                          | 10200601        |
|                |                          | 10200602        |
|                |                          | 10200603        |
|                |                          | 10200701        |
|                |                          | 10200704        |
|                |                          | 10200707        |
|                |                          | 10300601        |
|                |                          | . 10300602      |
| 7. Paulana     |                          |                 |
| Engines<br>Gas | Change AFR               | 20100202        |
| Gus            | ondinge mitt             | 20100702        |
|                |                          | 20200202        |
|                |                          | 20200204        |
|                |                          | 20300201        |
| 011            | Change AFR               | 20100102        |
|                |                          | 20100902        |
|                |                          | 20200102        |
|                |                          | 20200104        |
|                |                          | 20200301        |
|                |                          | 20200401        |
|                |                          | 20200501        |
|                |                          | 20200902        |
|                | the second second second | 00000101        |
|                |                          | 20300301        |

## SCC Codes Corresponding to NOx Control Cost Equations

Table A.3

## Table A.3

| Source Category     | Control Type        | Applicable SCCs  |
|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| Gas                 | SCR                 | 20100202<br>20100702<br>20200202<br>20200204<br>20300201   |
| 011                 | SCR                 | 20100102<br>20100902<br>20200102<br>20200104<br>20200301<br>20200401<br>20200501<br>20200902<br>20300101<br>20300301 |
| Gas Turbines<br>Gas | Water Inj.          | 20100201<br>20200201<br>20200203<br>20300202   |
| 011                 | Water Inj.          | 20100101<br>20200101<br>20200103<br>20300102   |
| Gas                 | Water Inj.<br>& SCR | 20100201<br>20200201<br>20200203<br>20300202   |

## Table A.3

| Source Category | Control Type        | Applicable SCCs                  |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| 011             | Water Inj.<br>& SCR | 20100101<br>20200101             |
|                 |                     | 20200103<br>20300102             |
| Process Heaters |                     |                                  |
| Gas             | , SCA               | 30600104<br>30600105<br>30600106 |
| 011             | SCA                 | 30600103                         |
| Gas             | SCR                 | 30600104                         |
| uas             | JUR                 | 30600104<br>30600105<br>30600106 |
| 011             | SCR                 | 30600103                         |

Distillate oil-fired boilers have a much lower emission rate than coal-fired boilers. Thus, any reduction in  $NO_X$  emissions will also be relatively small. Dividing the negative annual cost by a small number leads to this large savings per ton, making LEA appear to be very cost effective for distillate boilers. In actuality, if the emission rate had been greater, leading to a larger reduction in emissions, while maintaining the same annual cost savings, the cost effectiveness would actually decrease. This contradiction is due entirely to the negative cost.

The remaining two RACT level control cost equations, for LNB applied to pulverized coal-fired utility boilers, were based on equations given for this control technique in a (Pechan, 1987) report. These retrofit equations were based on the size of the boiler in MW and were simply converted to accept the boiler size in MMBtu/hr. The use of LNB is expected to decrease  $NO_X$  emissions from wall-fired and opposed-fired utility boilers and tangentially fired utility boilers by 50 percent. Tangentially fired boilers are much more difficult to retrofit with LNB than either wall-fired or opposed-fired units, and they emit only about one half as much  $NO_X$  in the uncontrolled state as the wall-fired and opposed-fired units is much higher than that of the other types of pulverized coal-fired utility boilers.

2. Internal Combustion Engines

Cost equations for reciprocating internal combustion engines (EEA, 1982) were updated and revised for this analysis. The RACT level method of control used is a combustion modification of fine tuning the engine controls and changing the air/fuel ratio of the engine. This technique is expected to give a 30 percent reduction in  $NO_X$  emissions. No capital costs are incurred by making these adjustments. These process modifications do incur O&M expenses, however, including a fuel penalty for the additional fuel consumed. The retrofit equations for O&M costs and the fuel penalty were combined since the other  $NO_X$  cost equations incorporate fuel costs or savings into the O&M

168

equations. The fuel costs used are the expected long-term fuel prices (Pechan, 1986). The natural gas price used was \$5.08/MMBtu, and \$4.54/MMBtu was used as the oil price. The cost equations are listed in Table A.2.

3. Gas Turbines

The set of cost equations for water injection applied to gas turbines was derived from data in Radian (1988b). These equations apply to a  $NO_X$  removal efficiency of 70 percent, using a water to fuel ratio of 1:1. Using water injection with gas turbines leads to approximately a 1 percent reduction in engine efficiency. Therefore, before calculating any costs, the actual fuel consumption rate with the water injection system in place was calculated.

The total capital cost of applying a water injection control system to a gas turbine is composed of capital cost components for the water injection system and for water treatment. Both of these components are based on the water flow capacity (WCAP), in gallons per minute, of the water injection system. The capital cost components of water treatment (CCWT) and of the water injection system (CCWI) are given by the following equations:

CCWT = 59,200 \* (WCAP) 0.53 CCWI = 45,300 \* (WCAP) 0.5

The total capital cost of water injection is the sum of these two cost components multiplied by an assumed retrofit factor of 1.2. The resulting capital cost equations for applying water injection to gas turbines are listed in Table A.2.

The annual O&M costs associated with controlling gas turbines by water injection include the cost of water consumption as well as the cost of increased fuel consumption due to the reduction in engine efficiency. The cost of water is a function of the operating rate since the amount of water used is directly proportional to the amount of fuel consumed.

Using a unit cost of water in 1985 of \$0.60/1,000 gal (Radian, 1988b) and with the operating rate in SCC units per year, the component for the annual cost of water is given by the following expressions:

 $ACW_{OIL} = 534 * (OPRATE)$  $ACW_{GAS} = 3.63 * (OPRATE)$ 

The other cost component which must be included in the final O&M cost equations is the annual cost for the increase in fuel use due to the decrease in turbine efficiency. The following expressions were derived for the increase in the annual cost of fuel:

 $ACF_{OIL} = 21.6 * (OPRATE)$  $ACF_{GAS} = 171 * (OPRATE)$ 

The final O&M equations for applying water injection to control  $NO_X$  emissions from gas turbines were obtained by adding the annual cost of fuel and water. These equations are listed in Table A.2.

4 FIDCESS Sealers

reduction in  $NO_X$  emissions. The actual capital costs involved in retrofitting a specific boiler with SCR depend on the site requirements of the unit. Therefore, capital costs could be as much as two times greater or two times less than those predicted by the cost equations. The O&M equations are based on an operating capacity factor of 1.0. Units operating at less than 100 percent capacity will incur O&M costs proportional to their operating capacity. The cost equations for retrofitting oilfired industrial boilers with SCR are based on data reported by the California Air Resources Board (CARB, 1987).

Because there were no relatively current data available for SCR costs applied to pulverized coal industrial boilers, the 1979 Technology Assessment Report (Jones and Johnson, 1979) was used to determine the relationship between SCR costs for coal-fired and oil-fired industrial boilers. Data for parallel flow SCR for both types of boilers were compared and the following relationship for capital costs was obtained, with the size in MMBtu/hr:

 $\frac{CAP_{COal}}{CAP_{Oil}} = 1.1 * (SIZE)^{0.1}$ 

This ratio was applied to the capital cost equation for oil-fired boilers to derive the equation for SCR capital costs for pulverized coal-fired boilers.

The same procedure was followed in deriving the O&M cost equation. The O&M cost of SCR for a coal-fired boiler is 1.9 times greater than the O&M cost of applying SCR to an oil-fired industrial boiler.

The cost equations for applying SCR to coal-fired utility boilers are based on EPRI (1985) studies. EPRI provides cost estimates for applying SCR, yielding 80 percent NO<sub>X</sub> removal, to four plants of the same size but with different retrofit difficulties. The average of these four cases, \$73/kW, was taken as the base case for capital costs. To derive a capital cost equation, it was assumed that cost varies with size to the 0.6 power, a frequently used assumption when data are unavailable. The average O&M cost of the four cases was 8 mills/kWh. The resultant O&M equation assumes that the O&M costs vary linearly with size.

To determine the costs of SCR retrofitted to oil-fired utility boilers, it was assumed that the same relationship existed between coal-fired and oil-fired utility boilers as was found to exist between coal-fired and oil-fired industrial boilers. The resultant equations are listed in Table A.1.

2. Internal Combustion Engines

Information on the cost of SCR applied to internal combustion engines, as well as the cost information on SCR for all the nonboiler sources, was obtained from Radian (1988). Items included in the calculation of the capital costs for SCR are the catalyst, the reaction vessel, the ammonia injection system, and the ammonia injection control system. The final capital cost equations for applying SCR to oil-fired and gasfired internal combustion engines are listed in Table A.2.

The annual O&M cost consists mainly of the cost of catalyst replacement and ammonia. It was conservatively assumed that the catalyst would need to be replaced every 2 years. Thus, the O&M catalyst replacement cost will be approximately one-half of the installed SCR equipment cost, excluding the cost of the ammonia control system. With the design rate in SCC units/hr, the O&M catalyst replacement cost in 1985 dollars is given by the following equations:

GAS-FIRED:  $O&M_{CAT} = 5,355,000 * (DESRATE)$ OIL-FIRED:  $O&M_{CAT} = 714,000 * (DESRATE)$ 

The amount of ammonia required is dependent on the inlet rate of  $NO_X$  to the SCR reactor. In determining the annual cost of ammonia, it was assumed that the molar ratio of ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>) to  $NO_X$  would be 0.93:1 (Radian, 1988). A value of \$150/ton NH<sub>3</sub> was used as the unit cost of ammonia in accordance with the EPRI Technical Assessment Guide (1986). The equations used to calculate the annual cost of ammonia are provided below:

GAS-FIRED: O&M<sub>NH3</sub> = 131 \* (OPRATE) OIL-FIRED: O&M<sub>NH3</sub> = 18.1 \* (OPRATE)

The total annual O&M costs for internal combustion engines were obtained by adding the catalyst replacement cost and the annual cost of ammonia. Because the amount of catalyst needed is dependent on the size of the engine, while the amount of ammonia needed is dependent on the actual system operating rate, both the design rate and the operating rate are included in the final O&M cost equations which are listed in Table A.2.

It is assumed that applying SCR to IC engines will result in an 80 percent reduction in  $NO_X$  emissions. This reduction will actually vary somewhat, depending on the catalyst. When the catalyst is new, it is likely to remove approximately 90 percent of the  $NO_X$  emissions, but the ability of the catalyst to reduce  $NO_X$  emissions will diminish as it ages. For this reason, it is important that the catalyst be replaced on a regular basis to insure high reduction potential.

3. Gas Turbines

At the BACT level of  $NO_X$  control, a combination of water injection and SCR can produce an overall reduction in  $NO_X$ emissions of 94 percent. The water injection removes the first 70 percent of the  $NO_X$  emissions and the SCR can remove an additional 80 percent of the  $NO_X$  emissions entering the SCR reactor. The cost, size, and performance of the water injection system are unaffected by the presence of SCR. The capital cost of SCR is not affected by the presence of water injection, but the O&M costs for the SCR will be reduced over those of an SCR system alone. The amount of ammonia required will be decreased since the amount of  $NO_X$  entering the SCR reactor has already been reduced by 70 percent. The derivation of the water injection. Therefore, only the costs relating to the SCR system and the combined water injection and SCR cost equations are discussed here.

The capital cost of the SCR system is broken down into two components -- the capital cost of the catalyst and the capital cost of the remaining equipment. The remaining equipment includes the reactor housing, the ammonia injection system, and the ammonia control system plus the cost of installation of the SCR system.

The capital cost of the catalyst is expected to be directly proportional to the size of the turbine with no economies of scale. This is because the catalyst is sized in direct proportion with the gas flow rate entering the system to achieve a given removal efficiency. Since the gas flow rate determines the amount of catalyst needed and because the catalyst is made from an expensive metal oxide, any economy of scale which might exist would be minimal.

As opposed to the capital cost of the catalyst, the capital cost of the remaining equipment is expected to have an economy of scale. The cost should vary with size to the 0.6 power. The total capital cost of the SCR system is given by the following equations:

GAS-FIRED:  $CAP_{SCR} = 8,641,000 * (DESRATE)^{0.78}$ OIL-FIRED:  $CAP_{SCR} = 1,801,000 * (DESRATE)^{0.78}$ 

The final capital cost equations for water injection combined with SCR applied to gas turbines are listed in Table A.2.

The O&M costs for water injection plus SCR are the sum of the water injection O&M costs plus the O&M cost of SCR using the reduced gas flow rate entering the SCR reactor. The O&M costs included for the SCR system are the catalyst replacement cost and the ammonia cost. Assuming that the catalyst must be replaced every 2 years to maintain the desired catalyst activity, the O&M catalyst cost is one-half of the capital catalyst cost. The following equations give the O&M catalyst costs with the design rate in SCC units/hr: GAS-FIRED:  $O&M_{CAT} = 1,700,000 * (DESRATE)$ OIL-FIRED:  $O&M_{CAT} = 227,000 * (DESRATE)$ 

The SCR ammonia costs are affected by the use of water injection since the amount of ammonia required for the SCR system is dependent on the amount of  $NO_X$  in the gas stream. The SCR will remove 80 percent of the  $NO_X$  emissions remaining after water injection. The ammonia O&M cost equations for the SCR system are given below, with OPRATE being the turbine operating rate in SCC units/year:

GAS-FIRED: ACA = 5.01 \* OPRATE OIL-FIRED: ACA = 1.001 \* OPRATE

To obtain the final O&M cost equations for a combined water injection and SCR control system applied to gas turbines, the O&M component for the water injection costs, the SCR catalyst replacement costs, and the ammonia costs were summed. These final O&M equations, listed in Table A.2, are functions of both the design rate and the operating rate.

4. Process Heaters

The cost equations for SCR applied to process heaters were based on Radian (1988) data. It was assumed that the capital cost would vary to the 0.6 power with size. A retrofit factor of 1.2 was applied to account for the difficulties of applying SCR to site specific conditions as opposed to applying SCR to a new unit. The resulting capital cost equations are listed in Table A.2.

The O&M costs were assumed to vary linearly with the operating rate of the unit. Radian's base case cost estimates were converted to 1985 dollars in SCC units. As the Radian estimate was based on a 100 percent capacity utilization, the equation was divided by 8,760 hours per year to allow the annual operating rate to be used as the equation variable. The final O&M cost equations for SCR applied to process heaters are listed in Table A.2.

